

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

2021-2022

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2022

1445 North Perry Road
Carrollton, Dallas County, Texas 75006
cfbisd.edu



HIGH 
EXPECTATIONS
FOR ALL



#cfbpr  ud

**CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
August 31, 2022**

PREPARED BY

**The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District
Division of Business Services
Larry Guerra, Associate Superintendent/Chief Financial Officer**

1445 North Perry Road, Carrollton, Texas 75006



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
HIGH EXPECTATIONS FOR ALL

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Introductory Section		
Principal Officials and Advisors	i	
Organizational Chart	iii	
Letter of Transmittal	v	
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xviii	
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	xix	
Certificate of Board	xx	
Financial Section		
Independent Auditor's Report	3	
Management's Discussion and Analysis	7	
Basic Financial Statements:		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	19	A-1
Statement of Activities	20	B-1
Governmental Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet	22	C-1
Reconciliation of Balance Sheet for Governmental Funds to Statement of Net Position	25	C-2
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	26	C-3
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	28	C-4
Proprietary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	29	D-1
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	30	D-2
Statement of Cash Flows	31	D-3
Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements:		
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	32	E-1
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	33	E-2
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	35	F-1
Required Supplementary Information:		
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Original Budget, Amended Final (GAAP Basis) and Actual	72	G-1
Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Budgetary Information	73	
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - TRS	74	G-2
Schedule of District Contributions - Pension	75	G-3
Notes to Required Supplementary Information – Pension	76	
Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - TRS	77	G-4
Schedule of District's Contributions - OPEB	78	G-5
Notes to Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	79	
Other Supplementary Information:		
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Budgetary Comparisons:		
<i>Non-major Governmental Funds:</i>		
Special Revenue Funds - Fund Name and Description	82	
Combining Balance Sheet - All Non-Major Governmental Funds	84	H-1
Combining Statements of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - All Non-Major Governmental Funds	91	H-2
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net position	100	H-3
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	101	H-4

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Exhibit</u>
Financial Section (continued)		
Required TEA Schedules		
Schedule of Delinquent Taxes Receivable	104	J-1
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - Child Nutrition Program	106	J-2
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual - Debt Service Fund	108	J-3
Compensatory Education Program and Bilingual Education Program Compliance Responses	109	J-4
Statistical Section		
Financial Trends Information:		
Net Position by Component	112	1
Changes in Net Position	114	2
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	120	3
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	122	4
Revenue Capacity Information:		
Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property	127	5
Property Tax Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments	128	6
Principal Taxpayers	131	7
Property Tax Levies and Collections	132	8
Debt Capacity Information:		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	133	9
Ratios of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt Outstanding	134	10
Computation of Estimated Direct and Overlapping Debt	135	11
Demographic and Economic Information:		
Demographic and Economic Statistics	136	12
Principal Employers	137	13
Operating Information:		
Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Type	138	14
Operating Statistics	140	15
Teacher Base Salaries	143	16
Elementary School Building Information	144	17
Middle School Building Information	150	18
High School Building Information	152	19
Other Facilities Building Information	154	20
Required Responses to Selected School FIRST Indicators	156	L-1
Federal Awards Section		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	159	
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	161	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	164	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	166	K-1
Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	169	K-2
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	171	
Corrective Action Plan	172	

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS****BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Board Member	Current Term Began	Current Term Expires	Position	Occupation
Les Black	2020	2023	President	Clinical Professor of Education
Sally Derrick	2021	2024	Vice President	Registered Nurse
Cassandra Hatfield	2021	2024	Secretary	Research Project Manager
Carolyn Benavides	2022	2023	Member	Small Business Owner and Bookkeeper
Tara Hrbacek	2022	2025	Member	Director of Finance and Operations
Kim Brady	2022	2025	Member	Special Education Teacher and Coordinator
Ileana Garza-Rojas	2022	2025	Member	Paralegal

APPOINTED OFFICIALS

Name	Position	Years of Service	Total Years School District Experience of Service
Brian Moersch	Interim Superintendent	4	16
Larry Guerra	Associate Superintendent/Chief Financial Officer	2	15
Dana West, Ed.D.	Associate Superintendent for Teaching & Learning	3	32

OFFICIALS ISSUING REPORT

Larry Guerra	Associate Superintendent/Chief Financial Officer	2	15
Patti Espinoza	Director of Finance	2	7
G. Rivera-Franco	Executive Director of Budget and Financial Services	2	11
Monica Marquez	Assistant Director of Finance	5	7

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS AND ADVISORS *(continued)*

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS

Architects

Corgan Associates
401 North Houston Street
Dallas, Texas 75202

Huckabee and Associates
1755 Wittington Place, Suite 100
Farmers Branch, Texas 75234

Engineers

Estes McClure and Associates
3608 West Way
Tyler, Texas 75703

Bond Counsel

Norton Rose Fulbright US, LLP
2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 2800
Dallas, Texas 75201

Financial Advisor

Hilltop Securities, Inc
777 Main Street, Suite 1200
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

General Counsel

Walsh Gallegos Trevino Russo
& Kyle P.C.
105 Decker Court, Suite 600
Irving, Texas 75062

Depository Bank

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
1445 Ross Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75202

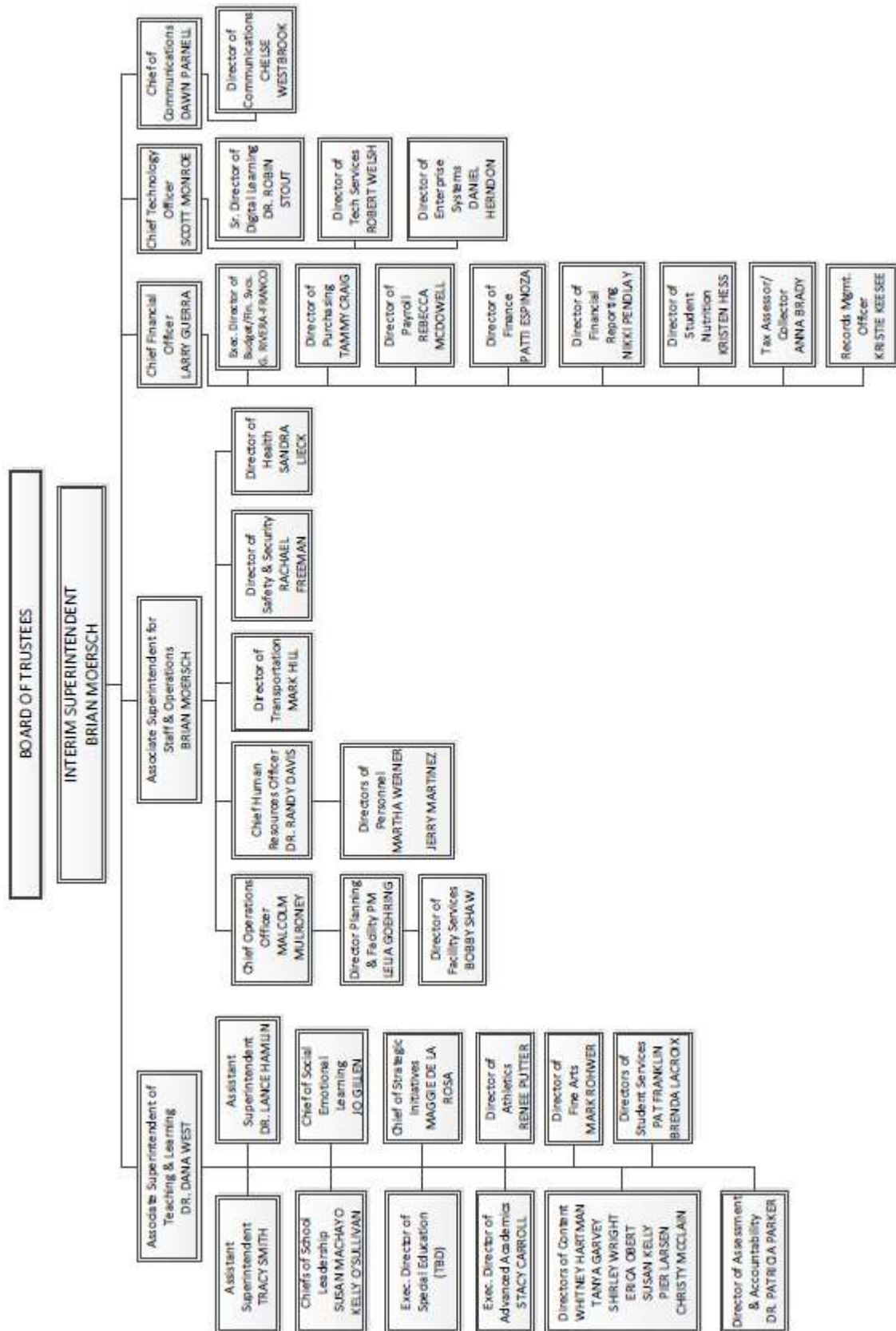
Fiscal Agents

The Bank of New York Mellon
2001 Bryan Street 10th Floor
Dallas, Texas 75201

Auditors

Whitley Penn, LLP
8343 Douglas Ave.
Suite 400
Dallas, Texas 75225

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART







January 12, 2023

Formal Transmittal of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)

To the Citizens and Board of Trustees of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District:

The ACFR of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the District) for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, is hereby submitted. The report includes the unmodified opinion of our independent auditors, Whitley Penn, LLP. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. To the best of our knowledge and belief, the enclosed data are accurate in all material respects; that it is presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position and the results of operations of the District as measured by the financial activity of its various funds; and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. This report includes all funds of the District. The ACFR for the year ended August 31, 2022, is presented in conformance with the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in their Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis– for State and Local Governments*, issued in June 1999. The ACFR also adheres to guidelines recommended by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) and the Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO).

Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). MD&A is intended to give the reader an easy-to-understand overview of the school district's financial position and results of operations for the year. This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The District's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

The remainder of this transmittal highlights the governance structure, the mission, the accomplishments and initiatives, the economic conditions and outlook, and the financial activities of the District.

Copies of this report will be provided to Moody's Investment Service, Fitch Investor Service, Standard and Poors and any other interested parties.

Profile of the District

GENERAL EDUCATION

As its mission states, together with families we commit all district resources to empower scholars to acquire life-long knowledge, skills, and values that prepare them to compete in the world marketplace while contributing to their community. Based on the philosophy that every child can learn; the District provides educational opportunities for students regardless of their needs and their abilities.

Towards that end, the District provides a fully comprehensive instructional program in grades K-12 with a pre- kindergarten program. The District is committed to quality learning environments for all students offering a diversified curriculum that advocates the tailoring of instruction to individual student needs.

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (CFBISD) embraces character values and ethics as fundamental to both educating and equipping our students to be productive, contributing members of society.

In addition to the regular curriculum, the District provides a comprehensive Career and Technology Education (CTE) program, including 16 career clusters which are organized around broad career fields. There are 79 individual career pathways in the 16 career clusters as show below:

Agriculture, Food & Natural Resources	Hospitality & Tourism
Architecture & Construction	Human Services
Arts, Audio Visual Tech & Communications	Information Technology
Business, Management, & Administration	Law, Public Safety, Corrections & Security
Education & Training	Manufacturing
Finance	Marketing, Sales & Service
Government & Public Administration	Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
Health, Science	Transportation, Distribution & Logistics

In addition to numerous CTE courses, high schools provide in-depth career pathway study through eight academies. These academies are open to all incoming 9th grade high school students through an application process:

1. Media Arts and Technology
2. Biomedical Professions
3. International Business
4. Law and Criminal Justice
5. Math, Engineering, Technology, & Sciences
6. Information Technology
7. Academy of Future Teachers
8. NAF Academy of Innovation

Additionally, STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) is embedded in curriculum for every student in CFBISD. Five STELLAR STEM Academies provide further enrichment in STEM, including digital learning, robotics, and technology for elementary students.

The fine arts program includes drama, speech, debate, choir, band, orchestra, theatre, elementary music, elementary art, secondary art, dance, and drill team. Over 22,000 students are involved district-wide in the fine arts program at various levels. Fine Arts Academies are offered at five elementary campuses.

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District demonstrates its commitment to educational excellence through the comprehensive programs developed for gifted and talented students in kindergarten through twelfth grade. Over 3,000 students were identified as gifted and talented. Having a child-centered education program as its primary goal, the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD offers a two-tiered multifaceted program. These services are offered through the Academic Creative Education (ACE) program and the Leading Exceptional Academic Producers (LEAP) program. The structure of the District’s programs forms an inverted pyramid model beginning as a broad base designed to discover and nurture the intellectual talents of the young child and gradually move into specific specialized course offerings. Classroom teachers who work with gifted students are required to receive at least thirty hours of gifted education training.

Bus transportation is available to those children who live more than two miles from the school that they would normally attend. Additionally, students who attend more than one school to participate in career and technology or bilingual programs receive transportation between schools during school hours. Special education students are eligible for transportation services when need is established.

DESCRIPTION OF THE ENTITY

The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD is an independent public educational agency operating under applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. A seven-member Board of Trustees elected to staggered three-year terms by the District's residents autonomously governs the District. The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Board of Education ("Board") is the level of government, which has oversight responsibility and control over all activities related to public school education within the District. The District receives funding from local, state and federal government sources and must comply with all the requirements of these funding source entities. However, the District is not included in any other governmental "reporting entity" as defined in generally accepted accounting principles. The public elects board members who have decision-making authority, the power to designate management, the ability to significantly influence operations and primary accountability for fiscal matters.

The Texas Education Agency and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools provide the District's K-12 education accreditation. Enrollment in the District's 5 high, 6 middle, and 24 elementary, and alternative or special program centers was 24,939 for the 2021-2022 fiscal year.

The District encompasses 53.42 square miles in northwest Dallas County with a smaller portion in southeast Denton County. The District provides instructional services to children who live in portions of Carrollton, Farmers Branch, Addison, Coppell, Dallas, and Irving. Demographic information for the largest of these cities is included below. The source of the information includes various U.S. Census Bureau data gathered by Claritas.

Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD – Demographics:

Population – 198,282; Male 49.3%, Female 50.7%

Population by Ethnicity:

- Hispanic/Latino 34.4%
- Not Hispanic/Latino 65.6%

Population by Race by Hispanic/Latino:

- White Alone 55.6%
- Black or African American Alone 1.1%
- American Indian and Alaska Native Alone 0.9%
- Asian Alone 0.2%
- Native Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander Alone 0.0%
- Some Other Race Alone 37.7%
- Two or More Races 4.5%

Population by Race not Hispanic/Latino:

- White Alone 45.0%
- Black or African American Alone 21.5%
- American Indian and Alaska Native Alone 0.4%
- Asian Alone 29.2%
- Native Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander Alone 0.1%
- Some Other Race Alone 0.3%
- Two or More Races 3.5%

Median age - 36.3

- Persons under 5 years old 6.1%
- Persons 18 and over 77.4%
- Persons 65 and over 11.32%

Economic Characteristics:

- Average household income \$107,610
- Median household income \$81,263

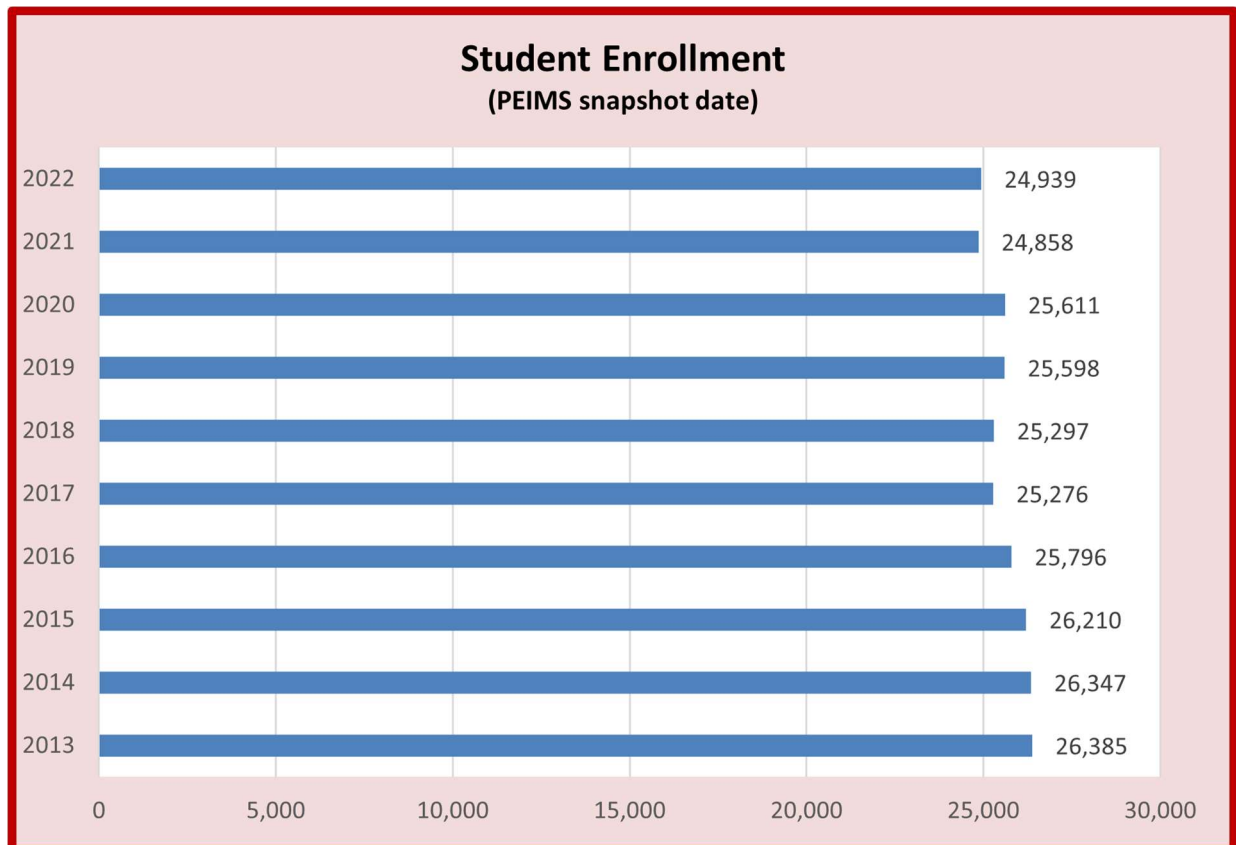
Housing Characteristics:

- Owner-occupied housing units 40.3%
- Renter-occupied housing units 59.7%

Source: Claritas Pop-Facts, 2022

The District offers a comprehensive instructional program from pre-kindergarten through grade 12. The Texas Education Agency accredits all schools in the District. Along with the regular curriculum, the District offers programs for gifted and talented students, advanced placement courses, career and technology education, services for children with disabilities from birth through 22 years of age, and bilingual education programs. The District has one of the leading technology programs in the state. All campuses are connected to a wide-area network and have direct Internet access. The broad range of elective courses and extracurricular activities includes athletics, fine arts, internship work experience, and special-interest activities. Other programs include drug awareness, research skills, environmental topics, advanced technology, and after-school enrichment. During the summer, students participate in a variety of summer recreation programs and summer school academic and enrichment courses. A large community education program provides academic and enrichment opportunities for adults and youngsters.

The District has an extensive Internet website with individual home pages for all departments and campuses. At www.cfbisd.edu, families can locate a wealth of information including a school locator package that identifies the schools which serve residential addresses.



FINANCIAL POLICIES

Internal Controls - The management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control structure designed to ensure that the assets of the District are protected from loss, theft, and to ensure that adequate accounting data is compiled to allow for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that: (1) the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived from its implementation; and (2) the valuation of cost and benefits requires estimates and judgments by management. Management believes the District's internal controls provide reasonable assurance errors or irregularities that could be material to the financial statements would be detected within a timely period by employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions.

Budgetary Controls - In addition, the District maintains budgetary controls. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual budget approved by the Board of Trustees. Activities in the General Fund, Food Service Special Revenue Fund and Debt Service Fund are included in the District's formally adopted budget. Budgets for Special Revenue Fund (other than Food Service Fund) and Capital Projects Fund are prepared on a project basis, based on grant regulations or applicable bond ordinances. Budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is maintained at the fund- function level as required by the Texas Education Agency. The Board of Trustees has delegated authority for functional changes to the Accounting Department. Budget transfers from one functional category to another functional category are reviewed and approved/disapproved by Accounting Department personnel. However, budget changes that would increase/decrease the overall fund are taken to the Board of Trustees for their approval before any action regarding the proposed change is made.

The District's interactive, on-line budgetary accounting and control system provides many useful reports to assist District personnel in administering, monitoring and controlling the implementation of the budget. The system provides many checks on account balances to ensure that funds are not over-expended at the budgetary control account level. If sufficient funds are not available at the budgetary control account level, purchase orders and checks requisitions cannot be generated.

INDEPENDENT AUDIT

The Texas Education Code requires an annual audit of all public schools. This audit must be on an organization-wide basis and include all fund types and account groups that are the accounting responsibility of the District. The audit is performed by an independent certified public accountant firm selected by the District's Board of Trustees. The auditor's report has been included in this report.

ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT

The Board of Trustees of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD (the Board) is a seven-member body. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, policy maker, and ensures that all other general compliance laws and rules applicable to the District are followed in the expenditure of the District's funds, and approves the annual budget resolution and tax rate adoption.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

Capital Projects - Since 1990, in five separate elections, the voters of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District have authorized over \$950 million in general obligation bonds. The most recent election in 2018 was for \$350.935 million alone and passed by more than 65 percent of the votes. The District has issued all \$350.935 million of the outstanding bonds from the 2018 bond election. The scheduled projects include renovations and improvements to all campuses, safety and security, Career and Technical Education (CTE) improvements, fine arts improvements, athletic improvements, and technology infrastructure improvements.

Our citizens have always put the education of children first because there is a realization that children are the leaders of tomorrow. With the exploding usage of technology and the need to update aging facilities, all previous bond referendums in the District have been approved by the citizens who reside within the District boundaries.

MAJOR INITIATIVES – continued

In addition to renovations, repairs and new construction, there are technology projects ongoing within the District. The technology initiatives include improvements to the network infrastructure, computer hardware and software. The District maintains a fiber optic network to provide connectivity for over 28,000 computers. The focus is on integrating wireless, mobile handheld devices into the classroom to enable students and staff flexible, wireless access to online instructional applications.

Educational Services - The Educational Services division of CFBISD has organized several significant documents and research studies into a framework that guides our work. The foundation of this framework is our district vision statement, value statements, and the Standards Based Instructional System.

The motto of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is *High Expectations for ALL*.

The mission of CFBISD, a diverse community of global learners, is to empower scholars to acquire life-long knowledge, skills, and values that prepare them to compete in the world marketplace while contributing to their community.

The vision of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD is that CFBISD will be an exceptional learning community where all graduates impact and excel in a complex, interconnected, and ever-changing world.

To achieve this vision, CFBISD believes in the following value statements:

1. Excellence in ALL learning opportunities.
2. Respecting difference by embracing diversity.
3. A growth mindset for students, faculty, and staff.
4. Ongoing partnerships with the community.
5. Support & love of the whole student.

In CFBISD, we value the Principles of Teaching, Learning, and Curriculum and the Principles of Best Practice. The principles of teaching include the following:

- The teacher matters.
- Focused teaching promotes accelerated learning.
- Clear expectations and continuous feedback activate learning.
- Good teaching builds on students' strengths and respects individuals' differences.
- Good teaching involves modeling what students should learn.

The principles of learning include the following:

- Effort produces achievement.
- Learning is about making connections.
- We learn with and through others.
- Learning takes time.
- Motivation matters.

The principles of curriculum include the following:

- The curriculum should focus on powerful knowledge.
- All students should experience a "Thinking Curriculum".
- The best results come from having an aligned instructional system.

Best practice principles remind us to keep our work student-centered while addressing students' cognitive and social domains.

Planning structures help focus our work. These are: Understanding by Design, Professional Learning Communities and the Driven by Data Protocol. Classroom strategies that support the successful implementation of the curriculum are Marzano's Nine, Content Literacy, AVID, and GLAD strategies for English Language Learners.

Information Useful in Assessing the District's Economic Condition

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District is located in north central Texas on the northern edge of Dallas. The District overlaps a small area of the City of Dallas and includes most of the City of Carrollton and about 70 percent of the City of Farmers Branch as well as portions of the cities of Irving, Addison, and Coppell. The average age of school buildings in the District is 33 years.

The local economy remains strong in the Dallas-Fort Worth area. The diversity of the businesses located here and the range of housing available combined with the transportation grid and proximity to Dallas-Fort Worth and Alliance airports provide a degree of protection from the economic cycles that is not available to most school districts.

The Dallas-Fort Worth area is an important center of trade, finance and other major services. It is also a critical point in the national transportation complex. The District itself is a primary warehousing and distribution center. Due in part to the transportation infrastructure, cost of doing business, and workplace, the Metroplex draws many new corporations and individuals to the area each year. Major businesses have located their corporate headquarters here.

The district's largest taxpayer is only 1.42% of the taxable value of the district. This lack of dependence on a single employer or business segment means that the loss of even a large business will not have a significant negative impact on the education of children or imperil the future payment of obligations.

The location of the District along Interstate 35, Interstate 635, Bush Tollway and the Dallas North Tollway together with its proximity to the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport (approximately eight miles from the District), has provided a major impetus for growth in the northwest quadrant of Dallas County and the school district. The upgrading of the road system within the metroplex continues to be a plus for the District. A combination of interstate highways, state highways, a light rail system and toll roads ensures that residents can easily commute to jobs anywhere in the metroplex and serves as a magnet for the location of new businesses coming into the area. The Dallas Area Rapid Transit (DART) light rail system has major stops in the District. The cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch have initiated plans in these transit areas for high-density housing, retail, restaurants and offices in a quality urban environment. These projects are underway in various areas of the cities. A major highway widening project was completed for Interstate 35, which will further encourage growth and development.

The Valwood Improvement Authority was created in 1974 as the Farmers Branch-Carrollton Flood Control District, thus extending the development of industrial land along the Trinity River flood plain as the largest planned industrial/business park in Dallas County. Wholly contained within the cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch, the Authority has major freeway access, rail and motor line services.

Valley Ranch, a mixed-use development of 2,400 acres, is located south of Beltline Road and north of the LBJ Freeway. Approximately 1,800 acres of the development are located within the District and approximately 1,200 of those acres are devoted to residential property.

Las Colinas, a mixed-use development of some 12,000 acres, lies immediately east of the Dallas-Fort Worth International Airport. This master-planned community contains quality residential areas, business parks, shopping centers, green-belt areas, several country clubs, an equestrian center, office parks, luxury hotels, a complete recording and sound studio for motion picture production, hospital facilities, and a community college. Some 4,300 acres of Las Colinas lie within the District. While construction has been sporadic, there has been significant new activity in both commercial and residential projects.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK – continued

La Villita, a unique community in Las Colinas, is an upscale 200-acre development containing multi-family, small office buildings, single-family and town home development. The District opened an elementary school in La Villita in 2008 and has secured a site for a middle school. The District recently completed a multi-purpose facility in the La Villita area that houses the network operating center along with other facility capabilities. La Villita's site is rich in water features, particularly the 30- acre Lake Royal and its two canals. Small parks and plazas are scattered throughout the community, giving residents places to gather. There is also a system of hiking and biking trails, both paved and natural surface along the Elm Fork of the Trinity River. While enrollment is stagnant or declining in most areas of the District, Las Colinas and specifically the La Villita community continues to grow.

A major redevelopment project was initiated in Addison in 2007 where 2,400 older apartments were torn down and replaced with a complete new urban environment. This development includes a 12-acre waterfront park with open spaces, an amphitheater, a neighborhood park, 500,000 sq. ft. of office space, 6,000 housing units and retail businesses. Additional redevelopment projects are also underway on a smaller scale in both the cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch.

Construction has commenced in the last remaining large area of undeveloped land known as Mercer Crossing in the city of Farmers Branch. Mercer Crossing is a mixed-use development that will include two main areas: urban commerce and residential. These areas plan to have 656 single-family and 1,750 multi-family units as well as an amenity center, amphitheater, senior living, hotel, and commercial buildings. The Mercer Crossing residential area will consist of six separate neighborhoods. Construction is expected to continue over the coming years. Several other multi-family projects have been completed along with one commercial project.

Long-Term Financial Planning - the District has maintained its fund balance to ensure that the needed resources are available to provide for current operations and unexpected situations. Trends identified in budgeting for subsequent fiscal years include:

- If the future follows recent trends, our taxable values will increase. We are projecting a steady increase since the District had a taxable value increase in the 2012-13 through 2021-22 budget years.
- Federal revenue sources are not expected to increase over current levels.
- Voters residing in the District passed a Tax Ratification election back in November 2016 which increased the District's maintenance and operations tax rate from \$1.04 per \$100 of taxable property to \$1.17 per \$100 of taxable value. Based on past history, collection percentages will remain 99% or more.
- The passage of HB 3 back in June 2019 significantly changed school finance for Texas school districts. The legislation focused on increasing teacher pay, reducing property taxes, and school finance reform. The bill compresses the General Fund tax rate from \$1.17 to \$1.054, increases the basic allotment from \$5,140 to \$6,160, switches the state funding calculation from using prior year property values to current year property values, and allows only a 2.5% growth in property tax revenue.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Several major universities and colleges are located within a 40-mile radius of the District. Among these universities are:

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Location</u>
Austin College	Sherman, Texas
Collin County Community College District (2 campuses)	Collin County, Texas
Dallas Baptist University	Dallas, Texas
Dallas County Community College District (8 campuses)	Dallas County, Texas
Texas A&M at Commerce	Commerce, Texas
Southern Methodist University	Dallas, Texas
Texas Christian University	Fort Worth, Texas
Texas Wesleyan College	Fort Worth, Texas
Texas Woman's University	Denton, Texas
University of North Texas	Denton, Texas
University of Texas at Arlington	Arlington, Texas
University of Texas at Dallas	Richardson, Texas

Awards and Acknowledgements

SERVICE EFFORTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

Accountability Ratings

The 2022 A-F Ratings released on August 15, 2022 measures the performance of districts and campuses in three areas: Student Achievement, School Progress, and Closing the Gaps. Senate Bill (SB) 1385 requires a Not Rated (NR) label for 2022 unless the district or campus earns an A, B, or C. Scaled numeric scores are published even if an Overall Rating of NR is applied.

Overall rating for CFBISD was B (88). Seven campuses earned an A rating and 25 campuses earned B ratings.

2022 A-F Ratings – Elementary Schools

BLAIR	A	94	FURNEAUX	B	88	MCL-STRICKLAND	B	85
BLANTON	B	87	GOOD	B	84	MCWHORTER	NR	68
CARROLLTON	B	88	KENT	A	94	RAINWATER	B	88
CENTRAL	B	82	LA VILLITA	B	87	RIVERCHASE	A	92
COUNTRY PLACE	B	89	LANDRY	B	86	ROSEMEADE	A	91
DAVIS	B	80	LAS COLINAS	B	88	SHEFFIELD	C	75
FARMERS BRANCH	B	84	MCCOY	A	97	STARK	B	82
FREEMAN	B	88	MCKAMY	B	87	THOMPSON	A	91

2022 A-F Ratings – Secondary Schools

BLALACK	B	86	CREEKVIEW	B	87
BUSH	B	82	EARLY COLLEGE	A	94
FIELD	B	81	GRIMES	B	82
LONG	C	73	RANCHVIEW	B	83
PERRY	B	84	SMITH	C	79
POLK	B	80	TURNER	B	81

SERVICE EFFORTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS (continued)

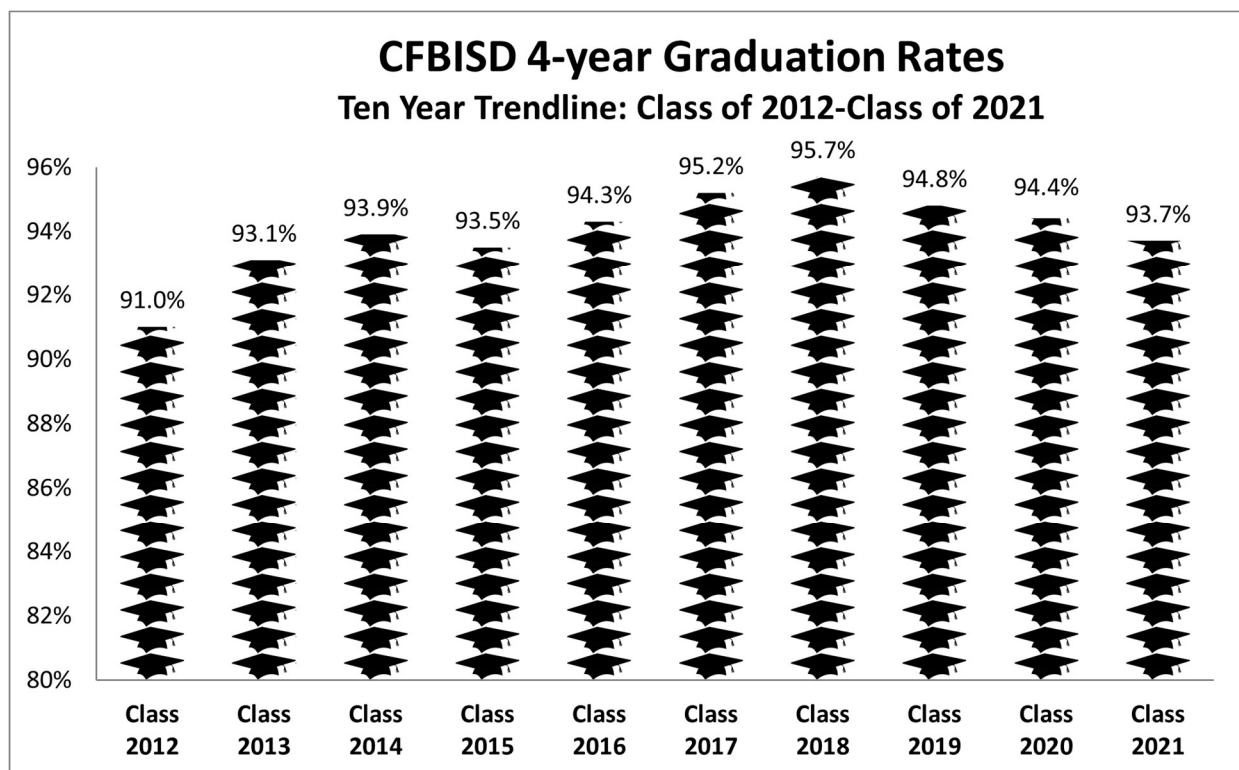
Distinction Designations recognize outstanding STAAR performance at the Masters Grade Level in Reading/ELA, Mathematics, Science, and Social Studies as well as additional indicators such as Advanced Dual Credit Completion Rates, participation and performance on SAT/ACT and AP/IB exams.

68 Distinction Designations Earned in 2021-22

2021-22 Distinctions Designations	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	High Schools	District Total
Academic Achievement in Reading/ELA	5	1	3	9
Academic Achievement in Math	5	3	4	12
Academic Achievement in Science	5	3	2	10
Academic Achievement in Social Studies	0	3	1	4
Top 25% in Academic Growth	6	3	2	11
Top 25% in Closing the Gaps	6	3	2	11
Postsecondary Readiness	8	2	1	11
Distinction Designation Totals	35	18	15	68

4-Year Graduation Rate:

At 93.7%, the 4-year graduation rate for the class of 2021 exceeds the State of Texas rate of 90.0%.



PSAT/NMSQT:

The PSAT/NMSQT measures knowledge and skills that research shows are most essential for college and career readiness and success. The score range for Evidence-based Reading and Writing (EBRW) and Mathematics is 160-760. For students in their junior year of high school, the National Merit Semifinalists and National Merit Commended Recipients are selected from the highest scores on the PSAT/NMSQT. During the 2021-22 school year, PSAT/NMSQT was administered free of charge to grade 11 students on October 13, 2021.

2021-22 PSAT/NMSQT Results	Average PSAT Scores			
Juniors (Class of 2023)	#Tested	EBRW	Math	Total
National	1,523,507	506	488	994
State	219,272	477	470	947
District	1,348	453	460	913
Creekview High School	296	472	473	945
Early College High School	83	478	491	969
Grimes Education Center	6	*	*	*
Ranchview High School	181	464	464	928
Smith High School	390	437	454	892
Turner High School	392	446	447	893

**scores masked for confidentiality (under 10 participants)*
<https://research.collegeboard.org/programs/psat/data>

SAT:

Designed to measure Evidence-based Reading and Writing (EBRW) and Mathematics aptitude, SAT has a score range of 200-800. During the 2021-22 school year, SAT School Day was administered free of charge to grade 12 students on October 13, 2021.

2021-22 SAT Results	Mean SAT Scores			
Seniors (Class of 2022)	#Tested	EBRW	Math	Total
National	286,854	487	469	956
State	55,880	475	461	936
District	1,278	482	477	959
Creekview High School	347	501	499	1001
Early College High School	76	514	534	1048
Grimes Education Center	2	*	*	*
Ranchview High School	185	478	464	942
Smith High School	367	467	460	926
Turner High School	301	471	467	938

**scores masked for confidentiality (under 10 participants)*
<https://research.collegeboard.org/programs/sat/data>

SERVICE EFFORTS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS (continued)

College Readiness Indicators (continued)

Advanced Placement:

Advanced Placement (AP) is an accelerated level of instruction. AP courses provide college level coursework in a high school setting and are open to all CFB students at each high school. Enrolling in an AP class provides a powerful opportunity for students to acquire the knowledge, sophisticated concepts, and skills needed for college success. AP scores range from 1-5.

During the 2021-22 school year, the cost of an AP exam was \$95 per exam. For students who receive free and reduced lunch, College Board offers a \$33.00 fee reduction. Additionally, the state of Texas offers a \$32.00 fee reduction for students receiving free and reduced lunch.

To lower the cost of exams to families, CFBISD subsidizes \$10.00 per free and reduced exam and \$55.00 for full pay exams. This brings the cost of exams to students to \$20.00 per exam for free and reduced students and \$40.00 per exam for students who do not receive free and reduced lunch.

2021-22 AP Exam Results	# AP Exams Takers	# AP Total Exams Taken	# Exams with Scores of 3, 4, 5,
National	TBD	TBD	TBD
State	TBD	TBD	TBD
District	1,616	2,537	1,251
Blalack Middle School	26	26	10
Field Middle School	72	72	47
Long Middle School	17	17	4
Perry Middle School	3	3	1
Polk Middle School	2	2	1
Creekview High School	461	720	371
Early College High School	115	122	26
Ranchview High School	176	253	126
Smith High School	390	759	393
Turner High School	354	563	272

<https://research.collegeboard.org/programs/ap/data/participation/ap-2022>

OTHER INFORMATION

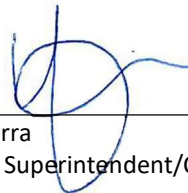
- The District has been awarded the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) for forty-five consecutive years. This award is for school districts whose annual comprehensive financial reports substantially conform to the recommended principles and standards of financial reporting adopted by that organization. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Excellence Program requirements, and we will again submit it to ASBO for review.
- The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the District for its annual comprehensive financial report for the year ended August 31, 2021. The District has achieved this prestigious award forty-four consecutive years. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report must satisfy generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.
- A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we will submit it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.
- In 1999, the 76th Texas Legislature approved legislation requiring the commissioner of education in consultation with the comptroller of public accounts to develop a rating system for school district financial accountability. The 77th Texas Legislature in 2001 subsequently adopted rules for the implementation and administration of the financial accountability rating system known as School FIRST, Financial Integrity Rating System of Texas. The financial accountability rating system benefits the public by having in place a system to ensure that school districts will be held accountable for the quality of their financial management practices and achieve improved performance in the management of their financial resources. The Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District has received a Superior Achievement rating since the implementation of the rating system in the 2002-03 fiscal year.
- The Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD was named one of the Best Communities for Music Education through a nationwide survey sponsored by the National Association of Music Merchants (NAMM) Foundation, its American Music Conference (AMC) division and a partnership of leading national associations working to promote the benefits of active participation in music and music education. It is the 14th time that CFBISD made the list.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The preparation of this report on a timely basis could not be accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the business office and tax office. Special thanks to Nikki Pendlay, CPA, Director of Financial Reporting; Monica Marquez, Assistant Director of Finance; Gisselle Rivera-Franco, Executive Director of Budget & Financial Services; Patti Espinoza, Director of Finance; and Larry Guerra, Associate Superintendent/Chief Financial Officer; for their assistance in the preparation of this document. In addition, thanks to the Board of Trustees for their continued commitment to the students and staff of the District and for their excellent leadership.



Brian Moersch
Interim Superintendent



Larry Guerra
Associate Superintendent/Chief Financial Officer



Patti Espinoza
Director of Finance



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Carrollton-Farmers Branch
Independent School District
Texas**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

August 31, 2021

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS
INTERNATIONAL

**The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to**

**Carrollton-Farmers Branch
Independent School District**

**for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2021.**

The district report meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Will A. Sutter'.

**William A. Sutter
President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

**David J. Lewis
Executive Director**

CERTIFICATE OF BOARD

**CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH
INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Name of School District

Dallas/Denton

County


057-903

Co.-Dist. Number

We, the undersigned, certify that the attached annual financial report of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District was reviewed and (check one) ✓ approved _____ disapproved for the year ended August 31, 2022 at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of such school district on the 12th day of January, 2023.



Signature of Board Secretary



Signature of Board President

If the Board of Trustees disapproved of the auditor's report, the reason(s) for disapproving it is(are):
(attach list as necessary)

FINANCIAL SECTION



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Trustees
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD
Carrollton, Texas

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the "District"), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District, as of August 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, pension information, and other-post employment benefit information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, required Texas Education Agency (TEA) schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements.

To the Board of Trustees
Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, required TEA schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section, statistical section, and Schedule L-1 but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 12, 2023 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Whitley Penn LLP". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Dallas, Texas
January 12, 2023



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (CFBISD or the District), we offer this narrative overview of the District's financial performance for the year ended August 31, 2022. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our transmittal letter located in the front of this report, the independent auditors' report, and the District's Basic Financial Statements which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the District exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at August 31, 2022, by \$415,090,939 on the government-wide financial statements. Of this amount, unrestricted net position represents a deficit net position of \$19,728,703. This deficit is mainly due to effects of the net pension and other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") and related deferred inflows and outflows. These amounts do not affect the financial stability of the District nor does it change how the District conducts its financial decision-making. Rather, the District is reflecting its portion of the liability that the State of Texas manages and operates.

The District's governmental funds financial statements reported combined ending fund balances of \$277,598,337 at August 31, 2022, which is a decrease of \$145,002,394 in comparison to the prior year. The decrease in governmental fund balances was primarily due to a decrease of \$984,551 in the debt service fund, a decrease of \$140,562,769 in the capital projects fund and a decrease of \$5,849,114 in the nonmajor governmental funds, primarily the City of Irving TIF #1.

At the end of the current fiscal year, total unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$97,413,227 or 31.3 percent of the total General Fund expenditures of \$310,858,572. In addition, the General Fund has a committed fund balance of \$41,500,000 for state revenue stabilization, campus activity funds and various equipment upgrades and improvements. This amount represents 13.4 percent of total General Fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report is composed of three main sections - (A) Introductory Section, (B) Financial Section, and (C) the Statistical Section. The Financial Section of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report consists of four parts: (1) *management's discussion and analysis* (this section), (2) the *basic financial statements*, (3) *required supplementary information*, and (4) *other supplementary information*, which is an optional section that presents additional information such as *combining and individual fund statements and schedules* for non-major and major governmental funds, internal service funds, fiduciary funds, and required compliance information.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis section is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's Basic Financial Statements. The District's Basic Financial Statements comprise three components: (1) Government-Wide Financial Statements, (2) Fund Financial Statements, and (3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

The basic financial statements include two kinds of statements that present different views of the District:

The first two statements are *government-wide financial statements* that provide both *long-term* and *short-term* information about the District's *overall* financial status.

The remaining statements are *fund financial statements* that focus on *individual parts* of the government, reporting the District's operations in *more detail* than the government-wide statements.

Governmental fund statements tell how general government services were financed in the short term as well as what remains for future spending.

Proprietary fund statements offer *short* and *long-term* financial information about the activities the government operates like businesses, such as the District's After the Bell programs and self-insurance programs.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Fiduciary fund statements provide information about the financial relationships in which the District acts solely as a *trustee or agent* for the benefit of others, to whom the resources in question belong.

The financial statements also include *notes* that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of *required supplementary information* that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Basic Financial Statements

Government-Wide Statements

All of the District's services are reported in the government-wide financial statements, including instructional, instructional leadership, student support services, general administration, support services, and debt service. Property taxes, state foundation funds, and grants finance most of these activities.

The government-wide statements report information about the District as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the District's assets, deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and liabilities, with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the District is improving or deteriorating. To fully assess the overall health of the District, however, non-financial factors need to be considered as well, such as changes in the District's average daily attendance, its property tax base, and the condition of the District's facilities.

The Statement of Activities presents information for all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the District that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*).

The government-wide financial statements include the District's extended learning program and facility rental program. The extended learning program provides K-6th grade students homework help and enrichment activities, while the facility rental program provides rental space for participants. The costs associated with these programs are accounted for as business-type activities.

Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a group of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The District, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance related requirements. The fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the District's most significant funds, not the District as a whole.

Funds are accounting devices that the District uses to keep track of specific sources of funding and spending for particular purposes. Some funds are required by State law and by bond covenants.

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") establishes other funds to control and manage money for particular purposes or to show that it is properly using certain taxes and grants.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

The District has three fund types:

Governmental funds: Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year.

Most of the District's basic services are included in governmental funds, which focus on (1) how cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash flow in and out and (2) the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the District's programs. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds, with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. In doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The District maintains 27 governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Capital Projects Fund, which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined in a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in the financial statements. The District adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, National School Breakfast and Lunch Program Fund, and Debt Service Fund. A budgetary comparison schedule has been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

Proprietary funds: Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. There are two proprietary fund types - enterprise and internal service funds. The District's enterprise funds are used to account for its business-type activities, an extended learning program. The internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the various functions. The District uses the internal service fund to report activities for its self-funded worker's compensation program and to fund technology replacement.

Fiduciary funds: Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The District is the trustee, or *fiduciary*, for certain funds. It is also responsible for other assets that, because of a trust arrangement, can be used only for the trust beneficiaries. The District is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a statement of changes in fiduciary net position. The fiduciary funds are excluded from the activities of the District's government-wide financial statements because the District cannot use these assets to finance its operations.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Required Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. The Required Supplementary Information relates to General Fund budgetary comparison information and required pension system and OPEB information.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Other Supplementary Information

The Other Supplementary Information section contains information for the purpose of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The other supplementary information includes combining and individual fund statements for non-major governmental funds, and internal service funds as well as budgetary comparisons for funds required to be reported, which does not meet the criteria for Required Supplementary Information. This section also includes certain compliance schedules required by State Regulatory agencies.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

Presented in the following pages, Tables I and II are summarized Statement of Net Position and Statement of Changes in Net Position for both current and prior-year data. Our analysis focuses on the current year and the comparison of prior-year amounts on the net position (Table I) and changes in net position (Table II) of the District's governmental and business-type activities.

Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. For the year ended August 31, 2022, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources of the District by \$415,090,939.

Table I - Net Position Summary

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Current and other assets	\$ 361,196,839	\$ 515,757,618	\$ 5,068,834	\$ 6,137,134	\$ 366,265,673	\$ 521,894,752
Capital assets	676,517,233	544,093,109	-	-	676,517,233	544,093,109
Total Assets	1,037,714,072	1,059,850,727	5,068,834	6,137,134	1,042,782,906	1,065,987,861
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	57,543,816	68,996,756	-	-	57,543,816	68,996,756
Current liabilities	64,634,580	72,187,562	272,265	289,146	64,906,845	72,476,708
Long-term liabilities	500,445,179	585,401,754	-	-	500,445,179	585,401,754
Total Liabilities	565,079,759	657,589,316	272,265	289,146	565,352,024	657,878,462
Deferred Inflows of Resources	119,883,759	94,267,961	-	-	119,883,759	94,267,961
Net Position:						
Net investment in capital assets	394,821,657	362,662,308	-	-	394,821,657	362,662,308
Restricted	39,997,985	47,376,097	-	-	39,997,985	47,376,097
Unrestricted	(24,525,272)	(33,048,199)	4,796,569	5,847,988	(19,728,703)	(27,200,211)
Total Net Position	\$ 410,294,370	\$ 376,990,206	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 5,847,988	\$ 415,090,939	\$ 382,838,194

Unrestricted net position for governmental activities, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, amounted to a deficit of \$19,728,703 at August 31, 2022.

Government-wide net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, right-to use assets and construction in progress), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding, amounted to \$394,821,657 as of August 31, 2022. The District uses these capital assets to provide services to students; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. The calculation of net investment in capital assets excludes certain debt amounts that funded repair work that was not capitalized due to existing assets already being depreciated.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Restricted net position of the District amounted to \$39,997,985. Amounts are restricted for tax increment financing (\$19,625,909), debt service (\$16,592,959) and federal grants – child nutrition (\$3,687,621). This was a total decrease in restricted due to the normal payment of debt service principal and interest and use of the tax increment financing.

Changes in Net Position

The Net Position of the District increased by \$32,252,745 for the year ended August 31, 2022. The total revenues from taxpayers, user service fees, grants, and other sources for the District was \$399,157,947, a \$12,350,914 decrease from fiscal year 2021. The overall decrease in revenues was met with an even larger decrease in overall expenses in the amount of \$24,451,274. This is related to the negative pension and OPEB expense and to the additional COVID-19 expenses in the prior fiscal year preparing for the return and safety of students and staff.

Table II - Change in Net Position

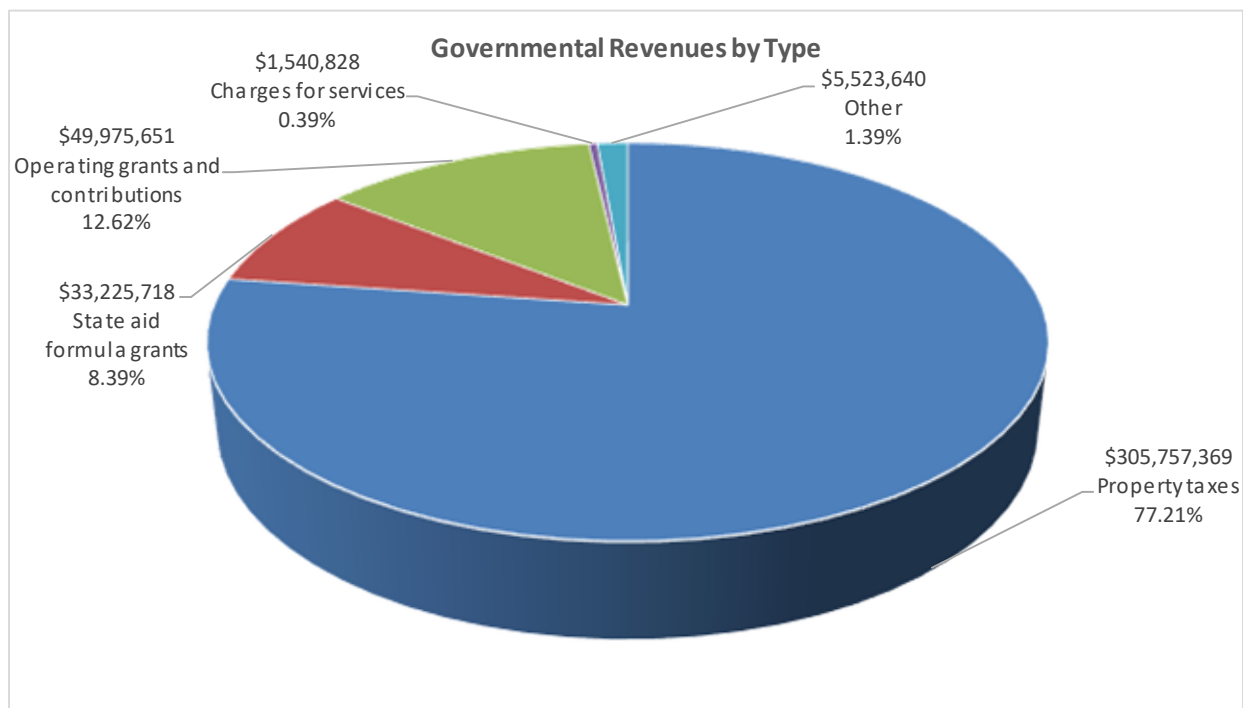
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Revenues						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 1,540,828	\$ 1,557,071	\$ 3,110,420	\$ 2,587,843	\$ 4,651,248	\$ 4,144,914
Operating grants and contributions	49,975,651	57,027,270	-	-	49,975,651	57,027,270
General Revenues:						
Property taxes	305,757,369	308,726,243	-	-	305,757,369	308,726,243
State Aid - Formula grants	33,225,718	40,436,541	-	-	33,225,718	40,436,541
Investment earnings	1,945,038	574,373	24,321	3,846	1,969,359	578,219
Miscellaneous and local revenues	3,578,602	558,660	-	37,014	3,578,602	595,674
Total Revenues	396,023,206	408,880,158	3,134,741	2,628,703	399,157,947	411,508,861
Expenses						
Instructional	175,865,356	190,997,821	-	-	175,865,356	190,997,821
Instruction resources and media	4,635,050	5,340,662	-	-	4,635,050	5,340,662
Curriculum/staff development	9,533,925	10,364,863	-	-	9,533,925	10,364,863
Instructional/leadership	4,658,497	4,950,086	-	-	4,658,497	4,950,086
School leadership	18,428,131	19,500,558	-	-	18,428,131	19,500,558
Guidance and counseling services	14,224,007	14,401,790	-	-	14,224,007	14,401,790
Social work services	79,064	92,321	-	-	79,064	92,321
Health services	3,525,464	3,752,587	-	-	3,525,464	3,752,587
Student (pupil) transportation	9,349,820	9,527,020	-	-	9,349,820	9,527,020
Child nutrition	15,225,920	12,883,770	-	-	15,225,920	12,883,770
Cocurricular/extracurricular	7,333,571	7,076,145	-	-	7,333,571	7,076,145
General administration	9,200,455	10,163,893	-	-	9,200,455	10,163,893
Plant maintenance and operations	28,357,441	28,970,053	-	-	28,357,441	28,970,053
Security and monitoring services	2,975,656	3,356,750	-	-	2,975,656	3,356,750
Data processing	10,300,412	13,516,365	-	-	10,300,412	13,516,365
Community services	160,762	475,237	-	-	160,762	475,237
Debt services	11,257,069	10,094,222	-	-	11,257,069	10,094,222
Contracted instructional services	36,497,729	40,598,460	-	-	36,497,729	40,598,460
Payments to JJAEP	3,000	26,826	-	-	3,000	26,826
Other intergovernmental charges	1,107,713	1,074,198	-	-	1,107,713	1,074,198
After the Bell Child Care	-	-	4,186,160	4,192,849	4,186,160	4,192,849
Total Expenses	362,719,042	387,163,627	4,186,160	4,192,849	366,905,202	391,356,476
Increase (decrease) in net position	33,304,164	21,716,531	(1,051,419)	(1,564,146)	32,252,745	20,152,385
Net Position, Beginning	376,990,206	352,207,163	5,847,988	7,412,134	382,838,194	359,619,297
Prior Period Adjustment	-	3,066,512	-	-	-	3,066,512
Net Position, Ending	\$ 410,294,370	\$ 376,990,206	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 5,847,988	\$ 415,090,939	\$ 382,838,194

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Governmental Activities

Revenues for the District's governmental activities decreased year over year by \$12,856,952 for the year ended August 31, 2022 compared to prior year. The primary decreases related to State aid (\$7,210,823) or 17.8 percent, and operating grants (\$7,051,619) or 12.4 percent. The decrease in State aid is directly related to the increase in taxable values and an increase in the instructional materials allotment. Operating grants decreased overall due to ESSER funding that was utilized in fiscal year 2021 for the additional COVID-19 expenses. The decrease in grants and state aid were offset by increases in investment earnings (\$1,370,665) due to a shift from pools and deposit accounts to long-term investments, and miscellaneous and local revenue (\$3,019,942) as students returned to a full year of activity.

Approximately 77.21 percent of the District's revenues derived from property taxes, with an additional 12.62 percent derived from operating grants and contributions and 8.39 percent from state aid formula grants. These percentages are consistent with prior year ratios.

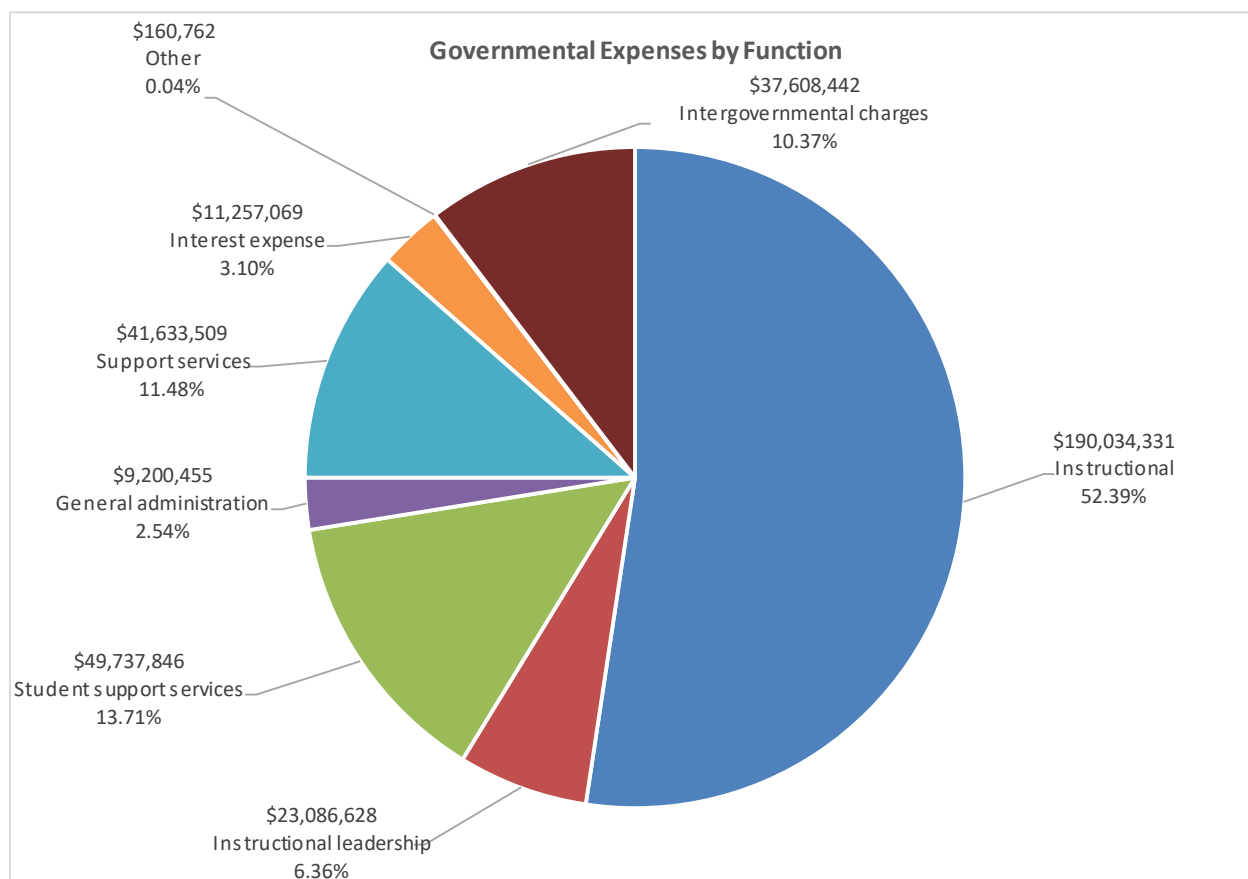


CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Total governmental activities expenses per pupil totaled \$13,491 for the fiscal year 2021 compared to \$12,585 for fiscal year 2022 based on average daily attendance (ADA). This decrease is primarily due to the additional cost in operating expenses related to safety precautions and ensuring students and teachers were equipped for both in person and remote learning during fiscal year 2021. These costs were reduced in fiscal year 2022.

Net Expenses for the District's governmental activities were \$311,202,563 in fiscal year 2022 versus \$328,579,286 in fiscal year 2021 which is a net change of \$17,376,723. Instructional activities amounted to 52.39 percent of the District's expenses. When combined with student and other support services such as transportation, counseling and nursing, 77.58 percent of the District's expenses were spent on direct student services.

The graph below illustrates the governmental expenses by function (summarized):



Business-Type Activities

Revenues for the District's business-type activities were \$3,134,741 and expenses were \$4,186,160 for the year ended August 31, 2022 compared to \$2,628,703 of revenue and \$4,192,849 of expenses for the year ended August 31, 2021. The increase in revenue is attributable to the After the Bell program operating at full capacity during fiscal year 2022.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Financial Analysis of the District's Funds

Governmental Funds

As noted earlier, the District uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements, bond covenants, and segregation for particular purposes.

The focus of the District's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the District's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the District's net resources available for spending at the end of a fiscal year.

As of August 31, 2022, the District's governmental funds (shown on Exhibit C-1) reported a combined ending fund balance of \$277,598,337, a decrease of \$145,002,394 from last year. The Capital Projects fund balance decreased \$140,562,769 due to the progress of capital projects. The General fund balance increased \$2,394,040 due to an increase in federal program revenues. Decrease in expenditures related to a decrease in Chapter 41 payments and all other expenditures coming in under budget.

A recap of total fund balance for all governmental funds follows:

Nonspendable:	
Inventories	\$ 1,402,573
Prepaid items	22,691
Restricted:	
Food service	3,687,621
Capital acquisition and contractual obligations	93,989,333
Debt service	16,592,959
Tax increment financing	19,625,909
Committed:	
Campus activity funds	3,481,413
Building construction, repairs and renovations	3,032,277
Technology capital replacements	4,000,000
Transportation upgrades	3,000,000
State revenue stabilization	27,000,000
Safety and security enhancements	3,000,000
Assigned:	
Education, technology and operational funds	1,349,163
Assigned Fund Balance - Other	1,227
Unassigned:	
Unassigned	<u>97,413,171</u>
Total Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 277,598,337</u></u>

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the District. At the end of the year ended August 31, 2022, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$97,413,227. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 31.3 percent of the total General Fund actual expenditures for fiscal year 2022, while total fund balance represents 45.4 percent of that same amount.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund realized revenues of \$51,020,861 and expenditures of \$52,183,138 for the year ended August 31, 2022. Expenditures include \$38,430,000 of retirement of principal and \$13,753,138 of interest expense and other debt service costs. The fund balance of the Debt Service Fund, restricted for the payment of the District's debt, decreased by \$984,551 and totaled \$16,592,959 at August 31, 2022.

Capital Projects Fund

The Capital Projects fund balance decreased by \$140,562,769 primarily due to the progress of capital projects in the amount of \$141,237,494. This resulted in a fund balance of \$93,989,333 as of August 31, 2022.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The District revised the General Fund budget several times during the year ended August 31, 2022. Budget revenue amendments totaling \$14 million were approved by the Board resulting in revenue increases. The increase constituted a \$14 million increase in tax revenue.

Budgeted appropriations for expenditures for the General Fund increased \$8.2 million due to \$6.5 million in Chapter 49 costs, \$800k in student transportation, \$300k in security, \$300k in counseling, and an overall increase of \$300k across instruction, curriculum, staff development, and data processing services.

Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

At the end of fiscal year 2022, the District's investment in capital assets was \$676,517,233, net of accumulated depreciation. The investments in capital assets include a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, and improvements (includes infrastructure), furniture and equipment, and construction in progress. This amount represents a net increase (including additions and deletions) of \$132,424,124. Major additions for 2022 include renovations for 4 middle schools and 6 elementary schools.

Table III - Capital Asset Summary

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Land	\$ 60,877,236	\$ 60,877,236
Construction in progress	165,281,649	98,291,482
Land improvements	24,531,426	20,291,259
Building and improvement	410,801,986	348,365,767
Furniture and equipment	14,599,108	16,267,365
Right-to-use assets	425,828	-
Total Capital Assets,		
Net of Depreciation/Amortization	\$ 676,517,233	\$ 544,093,109

Additional information on the District's capital assets can be found in Note 7 of the financial statements.

Debt Administration

At August 31, 2022, the District had total long-term liabilities \$500,445,179. Of this amount, \$375,306,928 (net) comprises debt backed by the full faith of the State of Texas Permanent School Fund. The District's net Bonds Payable decreased by \$43,018,882 due to the payment of bond principal and premium amortization as well as the issuance of refunding bonds. The

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (continued)

District experienced a decrease of \$43,565,699 in its proportional share of the TRS net pension liability and an increase of \$1,532,694 in its proportional share of the TRS-Care post-employment benefit liability during the measurement year ended August 31, 2021 due to the actuarial expected results compared to actual.

The District's current underlying credit rating is "AA+" by Fitch Ratings (Fitch) and "AAA/AA+" by Standard & Poor's and is given without consideration of credit enhancement. In addition, the Texas Permanent School Fund is rated "AAA" by Fitch.

Table IV - District's Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities	
	2022	2021
Bonds payable	\$ 375,306,928	\$ 418,325,810
Lease payable	411,136	-
Net pension liability	41,942,224	85,507,923
Net OPEB liability	79,650,995	78,118,301
Other long-term debt payable	3,133,896	3,449,720
Subtotal	500,445,179	585,401,754
Less current portion	(43,966,624)	(36,866,118)
Total due in more than one year	\$ 456,478,555	\$ 548,535,636

More detailed information about the District's debt, net pension liability, and net OPEB liability is presented in Note 10, Note 13, Note 14 and Note 15, respectively, of the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The Dallas-area economy has not been negatively impacted by COVID-19. Employment in the area remains stable, while the housing market remains extremely competitive. Real estate inventories remain extremely tight, which fueled higher than anticipated property valuation growth. The District worked with the Dallas and Denton Central Appraisal Districts and property value increased by 11% throughout the pandemic for fiscal year 2022-23.

The District budgeted General fund revenue for fiscal year 2022-23 of \$314.075 million compared to actual revenues for fiscal year 2021-22 of \$313.187 million.

Fiscal year 2022-23 budgeted expenditures of \$314.075 million includes a salary increase for teachers and other professional positions and addresses learning loss of students due to the impact COVID-19 by introducing innovative scheduling at the secondary level and itinerant interventionists at the elementary level.

The Debt Service Budget for 2022-23 maintains the tax rate of \$0.20 due to the 2018 bond program implementation. The total tax rate, based on HB 3 compression of the M&O rate of \$.9429, is \$1.143 and was approved by the Board on August 18, 2022. The District's M&O rate decreased from \$1.0012 to \$.9429 from the prior year.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the District's financial services office.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
August 31, 2022
Exhibit A-1

Data Control Codes		Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Assets				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 189,164,329	\$ 5,063,296	\$ 194,227,625
1120	Investments - current	54,169,192	-	54,169,192
1220	Property taxes delinquent	6,817,328	-	6,817,328
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes	(2,463,037)	-	(2,463,037)
1240	Due from other governments	14,868,406	-	14,868,406
1250	Accrued interest	104,529	24	104,553
1260	Internal balances	3,877	(3,877)	-
1290	Other receivables, net	139,954	9,003	148,957
1300	Inventories	1,402,573	-	1,402,573
1410	Prepaid items	22,691	388	23,079
	Capital assets not subject to depreciation:			
1510	Land	60,877,236	-	60,877,236
1580	Construction in progress	165,281,649	-	165,281,649
	Capital assets net of depreciation:			
1520	Buildings and improvements, net	435,333,412	-	435,333,412
1530	Furniture and equipment, net	14,599,108	-	14,599,108
1559	Right-to-use assets, net	425,828	-	425,828
1910	Long-term investments	96,966,997	-	96,966,997
1000	Total Assets	1,037,714,072	5,068,834	1,042,782,906
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
	Deferred charge for refunding	33,155	-	33,155
	Deferred outflows - pension	36,767,738	-	36,767,738
	Deferred outflows - OPEB	20,742,923	-	20,742,923
1700	Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	57,543,816	-	57,543,816
Liabilities				
2110	Accounts payable	25,847,308	1,709	25,849,017
2140	Interest payable	560,409	-	560,409
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	2,662,709	-	2,662,709
2160	Accrued wages payable	19,910,124	270,556	20,180,680
2180	Due to other governments	2,788,828	-	2,788,828
2200	Accrued expenses	12,059,498	-	12,059,498
2300	Unearned revenue	805,704	-	805,704
	Noncurrent Liabilities:			
2501	Due within one year	43,966,624	-	43,966,624
2502	Due in more than one year	334,885,336	-	334,885,336
2540	Net pension liability	41,942,224	-	41,942,224
2545	Net other post-employment benefits liability	79,650,995	-	79,650,995
2000	Total Liabilities	565,079,759	272,265	565,352,024
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
	Deferred inflows - pension	61,616,888	-	61,616,888
	Deferred inflows - OPEB	58,266,871	-	58,266,871
2600	Deferred Inflows of Resources	119,883,759	-	119,883,759
Net Position				
3200	Net investment in capital assets	394,821,657	-	394,821,657
	Restricted for:			
3820	Federal and state programs	3,687,621	-	3,687,621
3850	Debt service	16,684,455	-	16,684,455
3890	Tax increment financing	19,625,909	-	19,625,909
3900	Unrestricted	(24,525,272)	4,796,569	(19,728,703)
3000	Total Net Position	\$ 410,294,370	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 415,090,939

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit B-1
Page 1 of 2

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenue	
			Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions
	Governmental Activities			
11	Instruction	\$ 175,865,356	\$ 814,669	\$ 22,117,710
12	Instruction resources and media services	4,635,050	-	(26,609)
13	Curriculum and instructional staff development	9,533,925	-	4,461,537
21	Instructional leadership	4,658,497	-	319,683
23	School leadership	18,428,131	-	67,151
31	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	14,224,007	-	2,351,587
32	Social work services	79,064	-	(1,250)
33	Health services	3,525,464	-	4,234,937
34	Student transportation	9,349,820	-	(48,873)
35	Food services	15,225,920	726,159	15,898,569
36	Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	7,333,571	-	(37,580)
41	General administration	9,200,455	-	435,390
51	Facilities maintenance and operations	28,357,441	-	(109,827)
52	Security and monitoring services	2,975,656	-	98,640
53	Data processing services	10,300,412	-	(32,869)
61	Community services	160,762	-	247,455
71	Interest on long-term debt	11,257,069	-	-
91	Contracted instructional services	36,497,729	-	-
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	3,000	-	-
99	Other intergovernmental charges	1,107,713	-	-
TG	Total Governmental Activities	<u>362,719,042</u>	<u>1,540,828</u>	<u>49,975,651</u>
	Business-Type Activities			
01	Enterprise funds - After the Bell	4,186,160	3,110,420	-
TP	Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 366,905,202</u>	<u>\$ 4,651,248</u>	<u>\$ 49,975,651</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit B-1

Page 2 of 2

Data Control Codes	Functions/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position		
		Primary Government		
		Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
	Governmental Activities			
11	Instruction	\$ (152,932,977)	\$ -	\$ (152,932,977)
12	Instruction resources and media services	(4,661,659)	-	(4,661,659)
13	Curriculum and instructional staff development	(5,072,388)	-	(5,072,388)
21	Instructional leadership	(4,338,814)	-	(4,338,814)
23	School leadership	(18,360,980)	-	(18,360,980)
31	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	(11,872,420)	-	(11,872,420)
32	Social work services	(80,314)	-	(80,314)
33	Health services	709,473	-	709,473
34	Student transportation	(9,398,693)	-	(9,398,693)
35	Food services	1,398,808	-	1,398,808
36	Extracurricular activities	(7,371,151)	-	(7,371,151)
41	General administration	(8,765,065)	-	(8,765,065)
51	Facilities maintenance and operations	(28,467,268)	-	(28,467,268)
52	Security and monitoring services	(2,877,016)	-	(2,877,016)
53	Data processing services	(10,333,281)	-	(10,333,281)
61	Community services	86,693	-	86,693
72	Interest on long-term debt	(11,257,069)	-	(11,257,069)
91	Contracted instructional services	(36,497,729)	-	(36,497,729)
95	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	(3,000)	-	(3,000)
99	Other intergovernmental charges	(1,107,713)	-	(1,107,713)
TG	Total Governmental Activities	(311,202,563)	-	(311,202,563)
	Business-Type Activities			
01	Enterprise funds - After the Bell	-	(1,075,740)	(1,075,740)
TP	Total Primary Government	(311,202,563)	(1,075,740)	(312,278,303)
	General Revenues			
MT	Property taxes, levied for general purposes	254,926,881	-	254,926,881
DT	Property taxes, levied for debt service	50,830,488	-	50,830,488
SF	State-aid formula grants	33,225,718	-	33,225,718
IE	Investment earnings	1,945,038	24,321	1,969,359
MI	Miscellaneous	3,578,602	-	3,578,602
TR	Total General Revenues	344,506,727	24,321	344,531,048
CN	Change in net position	33,304,164	(1,051,419)	32,252,745
NB	Net Position - Beginning	376,990,206	5,847,988	382,838,194
NE	Net Position - Ending	\$ 410,294,370	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 415,090,939

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit C-1
Page 1 of 2

Data Control Codes		General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund
Assets				
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 99,728,526	\$ 16,622,560	\$ 28,207,840
1120	Current investments	54,169,192	-	-
	Receivables:			
1220	Property taxes - delinquent	5,683,607	1,133,721	-
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	(2,052,958)	(410,079)	-
1240	Receivables from other governments	6,276,919	-	-
1250	Accrued interest	89,242	7	15,206
1260	Due from other funds	9,520,143	-	14,164
1290	Other receivables	291	9,017	-
1300	Inventories	941,759	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	19,285	-	-
1910	Long-term investments	-	-	96,966,997
1000	Total Assets	\$ 174,376,006	\$ 17,355,226	\$ 125,204,207
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance				
Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 2,567,354	\$ -	\$ 20,205,099
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	2,662,709	-	-
2160	Accrued wages payable	17,746,849	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	3,519,189	58,654	120
2180	Payable to other governments	2,782,625	6,203	-
2200	Accrued expenditures	559,295	-	11,009,655
2300	Unearned revenue	5,344	45,505	-
2000	Total Liabilities	29,843,365	110,362	31,214,874
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	3,307,980	651,905	-
2600	Deferred Inflows of Resources	3,307,980	651,905	-
Fund Balance:				
Nonspendable:				
3410	Inventories	941,759	-	-
3430	Prepaid items	19,285	-	-
Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-
3470	Capital acquisition and contractual obligations	-	-	93,989,333
3480	Debt service	-	16,592,959	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-
Committed:				
3545	Campus activity funds	1,500,000	-	-
3545	Building construction, repairs and renovations	3,000,000	-	-
3530	Technology capital replacements	4,000,000	-	-
3540	Transportation upgrades	3,000,000	-	-
3545	State revenue stabilization	27,000,000	-	-
3545	Safety and security enhancements	3,000,000	-	-
Assigned:				
3590	Education, technology and operational funds	1,349,163	-	-
3590	Athletic district-wide upgrades	1,227	-	-
Unassigned:				
3600	Unassigned	97,413,227	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	141,224,661	16,592,959	93,989,333
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 174,376,006	\$ 17,355,226	\$ 125,204,207

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit C-1
Page 2 of 2

Data Control Codes		Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets			
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 28,915,016	\$ 173,473,942
1120	Current investments	-	54,169,192
	Receivables:		
1220	Property taxes - delinquent	-	6,817,328
1230	Allowance for uncollectible taxes (credit)	-	(2,463,037)
1240	Receivables from other governments	8,591,487	14,868,406
1250	Accrued interest	-	104,455
1260	Due from other funds	2,195,819	11,730,126
1290	Other receivables	646	9,954
1300	Inventories	460,814	1,402,573
1410	Prepaid items	3,406	22,691
1490	Long-term investments	-	96,966,997
1000	Total Assets	\$ 40,167,188	\$ 357,102,627
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balance			
	Liabilities:		
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 2,822,467	\$ 25,594,920
2150	Payroll deductions and withholdings	-	2,662,709
2160	Accrued wages payable	2,159,814	19,906,663
2170	Due to other funds	8,148,120	11,726,083
2180	Payable to other governments	-	2,788,828
2200	Accrued expenditures	490,548	12,059,498
2300	Unearned revenue	754,855	805,704
2000	Total Liabilities	14,375,804	75,544,405
	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
	Unavailable revenue - property taxes	-	3,959,885
2600	Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	3,959,885
	Fund Balance:		
	Nonspendable:		
3410	Inventories	460,814	1,402,573
3430	Prepaid items	3,406	22,691
	Restricted:		
3450	Food service	3,687,621	3,687,621
3470	Capital acquisition and contractual obligations	-	93,989,333
3480	Debt service	-	16,592,959
3490	Tax increment financing	19,625,909	19,625,909
	Committed:		
3545	Campus activity funds	1,981,413	3,481,413
3545	Building construction, repairs and renovations	32,277	3,032,277
3530	Technology capital replacements	-	4,000,000
3540	Transportation upgrades	-	3,000,000
3545	State revenue stabilization	-	27,000,000
3545	Safety and security enhancements	-	3,000,000
	Assigned:		
3590	Education, technology and operational funds	-	1,349,163
3590	Athletic district-wide upgrades	-	1,227
	Unassigned:		
3600	Unassigned	(56)	97,413,171
3000	Total Fund Balances	25,791,384	277,598,337
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 40,167,188	\$ 357,102,627



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
RECONCILIATION OF BALANCE SHEET FOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
TO STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
August 31, 2022

Exhibit C-2

**Data
Control
Codes**

Total Fund Balance, Governmental Funds		\$ 277,598,337
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of Net position are different because:		
1	The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as self-insurance and technology, to appropriate functions in other funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. The net effect of this consolidation is to increase net position.	14,221,020
2	Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in governmental funds.	1,142,732,493
3	Accumulated depreciation/amortization has not been included in the governmental fund financial statements.	(466,215,260)
4	Deferred inflows reported as unavailable revenue in the governmental fund financial statements were recorded as revenue in the government-wide financial statements.	3,959,885
5	Deferred loss on refunding	33,155
6	Deferred inflows and outflows related to pension activities	(24,849,150)
7	Deferred inflows and outflows related to OPEB activities	(37,523,948)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year end consist of:		
8	General obligation bonds	(336,185,000)
9	Premiums on issuance	(39,121,928)
10	Leases payable	(411,136)
11	Accrued interest payable	(560,409)
12	Accrued compensated absences	(1,790,470)
13	Net pension liability	(41,942,224)
14	Net OPEB liability	(79,650,995)
19	Total Net Position-Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 410,294,370</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit C-3

Page 1 of 2

Data Control Codes		General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Fund
Revenues				
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 257,764,882	\$ 50,848,100	\$ 705,513
5800	State program revenues	46,724,439	172,761	-
5900	Federal program revenues	8,697,345	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	313,186,666	51,020,861	705,513
Expenditures				
Current:				
0011	Instruction	156,321,147	-	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	3,994,582	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	5,906,167	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	4,579,917	-	-
0023	School leadership	18,599,590	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	12,726,451	-	-
0032	Social work services	86,831	-	-
0033	Health services	3,526,753	-	-
0034	Student transportation	9,480,622	-	-
0035	Food services	47,747	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	5,140,434	-	-
0041	General administration	8,973,634	-	117,016
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	27,431,543	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	2,954,231	-	-
0053	Data processing services	7,656,382	-	-
0061	Community services	77,664	-	-
Debt service:				
0071	Principal on long-term debt	405,038	38,430,000	-
0072	Interest on long-term debt	9,916	13,604,899	-
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	-	148,239	-
Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	5,331,481	-	141,120,478
Intergovernmental:				
0091	Contracted instructional services	36,497,729	-	-
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative	3,000	-	-
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	1,107,713	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	310,858,572	52,183,138	141,237,494
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	2,328,094	(1,162,277)	(140,531,981)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
7901	Issuance of bonds	-	13,370,000	-
7916	Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	1,163,763	-
7912	Sale of real or personal property	65,946	-	-
7915	Transfers in	-	30,788	-
8911	Transfers out	-	-	(30,788)
8940	Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent	-	(14,386,825)	-
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	65,946	177,726	(30,788)
1200	Net change in fund balances	2,394,040	(984,551)	(140,562,769)
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	138,830,621	17,577,510	234,552,102
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 141,224,661	\$ 16,592,959	\$ 93,989,333

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit C-3

Page 2 of 2

Data Control Codes		Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 2,839,525	\$ 312,158,020
5800	State program revenues	2,492,008	49,389,208
5900	Federal program revenues	42,505,965	51,203,310
5020	Total Revenues	47,837,498	412,750,538
Expenditures			
Current:			
0011	Instruction	21,629,391	177,950,538
0012	Instruction resources and media services	30,264	4,024,846
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	4,522,892	10,429,059
0021	Instructional leadership	362,613	4,942,530
0023	School leadership	361,166	18,960,756
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	2,607,915	15,334,366
0032	Social work services	-	86,831
0033	Health services	220,841	3,747,594
0034	Student transportation	4,148	9,484,770
0035	Food services	14,150,092	14,197,839
0036	Extracurricular activities	598,440	5,738,874
0041	General administration	118,580	9,209,230
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	160	27,431,703
0052	Security and monitoring services	112,303	3,066,534
0053	Data processing services	-	7,656,382
0061	Community services	298,432	376,096
Debt service:			
0071	Principal on long-term debt	-	38,835,038
0072	Interest on long-term debt	-	13,614,815
0073	Bond issuance costs and fees	-	148,239
Capital outlay:			
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	8,669,375	155,121,334
Intergovernmental:			
0091	Contracted instructional services	-	36,497,729
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative	-	3,000
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	-	1,107,713
6030	Total Expenditures	53,686,612	557,965,816
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(5,849,114)	(145,215,278)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
7901	Issuance of bonds	-	13,370,000
7916	Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	1,163,763
7912	Sale of real or personal property	-	65,946
7915	Transfers in	-	30,788
8911	Transfers out	-	(30,788)
8940	Payment to Bond Refunding Escrow Agent	-	(14,386,825)
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	-	212,884
1200	Net change in fund balances	(5,849,114)	(145,002,394)
0100	Fund Balances - Beginning	31,640,498	422,600,731
3000	Fund Balances - Ending	\$ 25,791,384	\$ 277,598,337

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Exhibit C-4**

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN
FUND BALANCE OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022**

Data Control Codes		
	Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (from C-3)	\$ (145,002,394)
1	The District uses internal service funds to charge the costs of certain activities, such as self- insurance and technology, to appropriate functions in other funds. The net income (loss) of internal service funds are reported with governmental activities. The net effect of this consolidation is to decrease net position.	(2,610,466)
2	Current year capital outlays and long-term debt principal payments are expenditures in the fund financial statements, but they should be shown as increases in capital assets and reductions in long- term debt in the government-wide financial statements. The net effect of removing the current year capital outlays is to increase net position.	156,021,544
3	Depreciation and amortization is not recognized as an expense in governmental funds since it does not require the use of current financial resources. The net effect of the current year's depreciation and amortization is to decrease net position.	(24,293,624)
4	The net affect of other retirements and adjustments to capital assets	(119,970)
5	Revenue from property taxes is unavailable in the fund financial statements until they are considered available to finance current expenditures, but such revenues are recognized when assessed net of allowance for uncollectible accounts in the government-wide statements.	674,265
	Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt is reported as an other financing source in the governmental funds. In the government-wide financial statements, proceeds are treated as an increase in long-term liabilities and amounts paid to refunding agents are treated as a decrease in long-term liabilities.	
6	Proceeds from issuance of refunding bonds	(13,370,000)
7	Premium on refunding bonds	(1,163,763)
8	Payment to escrow agent for refunded bonds	14,386,825
	Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and these are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:	
9	Current year long-term debt principal payments on bonds payable are expenditures in the fund financial statements but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.	38,430,000
10	Current year long-term debt principal payments on lease payable are expenditures in the fund financial statements but are shown as reductions in long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements.	405,038
11	Interest is accrued on outstanding debt in the government-wide financial statements whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expenditures are reported when due.	79,917
12	Premiums on bonds issued are recognized in the fund financial statements as other financing sources but they are amortized over the term of the bonds in the government-wide financial statements.	2,242,465
13	Amortization of deferred charges on bond refundings is not recognized in the governmental funds. The effect of recording current year's amortization is to increase net position.	183,603
14	The liability for accrued compensated absences is not recognized in the governmental funds. The effect of recording the current year's liability is to increase net position.	166,705
15	Changes in net pension liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	3,536,085
16	Changes in net OPEB liabilities and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources	3,737,934
	Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 33,304,164

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - PROPRIETARY FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit D-1

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,063,296	\$ 15,690,387
Accrued interest receivable	24	74
Due from other funds	205	-
Other receivables	9,003	130,000
Prepaid expenses	388	-
Total Assets	5,072,916	15,820,461
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	1,709	252,388
Accrued wages payable	270,556	3,461
Due to other funds	4,082	166
Total Current Liabilities	276,347	256,015
Non-current Liabilities:		
Due within one year	-	480,023
Due in more than one year	-	863,403
Total Non-current Liabilities	-	1,343,426
Total Liabilities	276,347	1,599,441
Net Position		
Unrestricted net position	4,796,569	14,221,020
Total Net Position	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 14,221,020

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit D-2***STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION****PROPRIETARY FUNDS***For the Year Ended August 31, 2022*

	Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Operating Revenues		
Local and intermediate sources	\$ 3,110,420	\$ 1,671,632
Total Operating Revenues	<u>3,110,420</u>	<u>1,671,632</u>
Operating Expenses		
Payroll costs	3,923,587	158,047
Purchased and contracted services	70,071	499,870
Supplies and materials	178,736	2,724,013
Other operating costs	13,766	943,744
Total Operating Expenses	<u>4,186,160</u>	<u>4,325,674</u>
Operating Loss	<u>(1,075,740)</u>	<u>(2,654,042)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues		
Earnings from temporary deposits & investments	24,321	43,576
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>24,321</u>	<u>43,576</u>
Change in net position	(1,051,419)	(2,610,466)
Total Net Position - Beginning	<u>5,847,988</u>	<u>16,831,486</u>
Total Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 4,796,569</u>	<u>\$ 14,221,020</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS****PROPRIETARY FUNDS****For the Year Ended August 31, 2022****Exhibit D-3**

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Fund	Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received from user charges	\$ 3,101,417	\$ 1,671,632
Cash payments to employees for services	(3,933,084)	(157,947)
Cash payments for suppliers	(270,151)	(4,150,878)
Cash payments for other operating expenses	5,824,513	1,525,303
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	4,722,695	(1,111,890)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Interest and dividends on investments	24,297	43,687
Net Cash Provided by Investing Activities	24,297	43,687
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	4,746,992	(1,068,203)
Cash and Investments - Beginning of Year	316,304	16,758,590
Cash and Investments - End of Year	\$ 5,063,296	\$ 15,690,387
Reconciliation to Balance Sheet:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 5,063,296	\$ 15,690,387
Cash and Cash Equivalents per Balance Sheet	\$ 5,063,296	\$ 15,690,387
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:		
Operating loss	\$ (1,075,740)	\$ (2,654,042)
Change in Assets and Liabilities:		
Decrease (increase) in receivables	(9,003)	-
Decrease (increase) in prepaid	(194)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(7,384)	16,749
Increase (decrease) in accrued wages payable	(9,497)	100
Increase (decrease) in interfund	5,824,513	1,525,303
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	\$ 4,722,695	\$ (1,111,890)

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
August 31, 2022

Exhibit E-1

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 305,804
Other receivables	<u>1,080</u>
Total Assets	<u>306,884</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ 13,243
Due to other governments	<u>2,407</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>15,650</u>
Total Net Position	
Restricted	<u><u>\$ 291,234</u></u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit E-2

	Custodial Funds
Contributions	
Revenues from student activities	\$ 223,618
Total Contributions	<u>223,618</u>
Deductions	
Payments for student activities	205,732
Payments for enterprising activities	<u>759</u>
Total Deductions	<u>206,491</u>
Change in net position	17,127
Net Position Beginning of Year	<u>274,107</u>
Total Net Position End of Year	<u><u>\$ 291,234</u></u>



Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the "District") is a public educational agency operating under the applicable laws and regulations of the State of Texas. It is governed by a seven-member Board of Trustees (the "Board") elected by registered voters of the District. The District prepares its basic financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other authoritative sources identified in the Statement on Auditing Standards No. 69 of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants; and it complies with the requirements of the appropriate version of Texas Education Agency's Financial Accountability System Resource Guide (the "Resource Guide") and the requirements of contracts and grants of agencies from which it receives funds.

Reporting Entity

The Board of Trustees (the "Board") is elected by the public and it has the authority to make decisions, appoint administrators and managers, and significantly influence operations. It also has the accountability for fiscal matters. Therefore, the District is a financial reporting entity as defined by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") in its Statement No. 14, "The Financial Reporting Entity," as amended by GASB 39 "Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units." There are no component units included within the reporting entity.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities are government-wide financial statements. They report information on all of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's nonfiduciary activities. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. *Governmental activities* include programs supported primarily by taxes, State Foundation funds, grants and other intergovernmental revenues. Business-type activities include operations that rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates how other people or entities that participate in programs the District operates have shared in the payment of the direct costs. The "charges for services" column includes payments made by parties that purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods or services provided by a given function or segment of the District. Examples include tuition paid by students not residing in the district, school lunch charges, etc. The "grants and contributions" column includes amounts paid by organizations outside the District to help meet the operational or capital requirements of a given function. Examples include grants under Elementary and Secondary Act. If a revenue is not a program revenue, it is a general revenue used to support all of the District's functions. Taxes are always general revenues.

Interfund activities between governmental funds and proprietary funds appear as due to/due from on the governmental fund balance sheet and proprietary fund statement of net position. All interfund transactions between governmental funds and internal service funds are eliminated on the government-wide statements. Interfund activities between governmental and fiduciary funds are included in the statement of net position as receivable or payable to external parties (consistent with the nature of the fiduciary fund).

The fund financial statements provide information on the financial condition and results of operations for three fund categories – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Since the resources in the fiduciary funds cannot be used for District operations, they are not included in the government-wide statements. The District considers some governmental funds major and reports their financial condition and results of operation in a separate column.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues result from providing goods and services in connections with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations; they usually come from exchange or exchange-like transactions. All other revenues are nonoperating. Operating expenses can be tied specifically to the production of goods and services, such as materials and labor and direct overhead. All other expenses are nonoperating.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements use the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as do the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. The effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Custodial funds use the economic resources measurement focus.

Governmental fund financial statements use the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balances are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present net increases and decreases in current assets (i.e., revenues and other financing sources and expenditures and other financing uses).

The modified accrual basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become both measurable and available and it recognizes expenditures in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for unmatured interest and principal on long-term debt, which is recognized when due. The expenditures related to certain compensated absences and claims and judgments are recognized when the obligations are due and payable. The District considers all revenues available if they are collectible within 60 days after year end.

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefits terms. Investments are reported at fair value. The general fund and special revenue funds are used to liquidate net pension/OPEB liabilities.

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS-Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities and additions to/deductions from TRS-Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as-you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

Revenues from local sources consist primarily of property taxes. Property tax revenues and revenues received from the State are recognized under the susceptible-to-accrual concept. Miscellaneous revenues are recorded as revenue when received in cash because they are generally not measurable until actually received. Investment earnings are recorded as earned, since they are both measurable and available.

Grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant. Accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until related and authorized expenditures have been made. If balances have not been expended by the end of the project period, grantors sometimes require the District to refund all or part of the unused amount.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation (continued)

The Proprietary Fund Types are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus and utilize the accrual basis of accounting. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable and expenses in the accounting period in which they are incurred and become measurable. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the Statement of Net Position. The fund equity is segregated into net investment in capital assets, restricted net position, and unrestricted net position.

Fund Accounting

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

1. **General Fund** – The General fund is the District’s primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
2. **Debt Service Fund** – The District accounts for resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds in a debt service fund.
3. **Capital Projects Fund** – The proceeds from long-term financing and revenues and expenditures related to authorized construction and other capital asset acquisitions are accounted for in a capital projects fund.

Additionally, the District reports the following fund type(s):

Governmental Funds:

1. **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds** – The District accounts for resources restricted to, or designated for, a specific purpose by the District or a grantor in a special revenue fund. Federal, State, and Local financial assistance is accounted for in a Federal, State, or Local Revenue Fund, and sometimes unused balances must be returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods.

Proprietary Funds:

2. **Enterprise Fund (After the Bell)** – Utilized by the District to account for activities for which outside users are charged a fee roughly equal to the cost of providing the goods or services of those activities. The District’s sole enterprise fund accounts for the After the Bell program.
3. **Internal Service Funds** – Revenues and expenses related to services provided to organizations inside the District on a cost reimbursement basis are accounted for in an internal service fund. The District’s internal service funds account for the Worker’s Compensation Fund and the Technology Fund.

Fiduciary Funds:

4. **Custodial Funds** – The custodial fund is used to account for resources, not in a trust, that are held by the District for parties outside of the District’s reporting entity.. The District’s two custodial funds are the Student Activity Fund and the Educational Purchasing Cooperative of North Texas (EPCNT) fund.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purpose of the statement of cash flows for proprietary and similar fund-types, the District considers highly liquid investments to be cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less when purchased.

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activities between funds that are representative of lending or borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds."

Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied by October 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and business personal property located in the District in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which they are imposed. On January 31 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. Property tax revenues are considered available (1) when they become due or past due and receivable within the current period and (2) when they are expected to be collected during a 60-day period after the close of the school fiscal year. The assessed value of the certified roll, upon which the levy for the 2022 fiscal year was based upon, was \$25,573,456,083.

Taxes are due on October 1 and become delinquent by February 1 following the October 1 levy date. Current tax collections for the year ended August 31, 2022 were 99.06% of the tax levy.

The tax rates assessed for the year ended August 31, 2022 to finance general fund operations and the payment of principal and interest on general obligation long-term debt were \$1.0013 and \$0.2000 per \$100 valuation, respectively, for a total of \$1.2013 per \$100 valuation.

Investments

The District's general policy is to report money market investments and short-term participating interest-earning investments contracts at amortized cost and to report nonparticipating interest-earning contracts using a cost-based measure. However, if the fair value of an investment is significantly affected by the impairment of the credit standing of the issuer or by other factors, it is reported at fair value. All other investments are reported at fair value unless a legal contract exists which guarantees a higher value. The term "short-term" refers to investments, which have a remaining term of one year or less at time of purchase. The term "nonparticipating" means that the investment's value does not vary with market interest rate changes.

Inventories

The consumption method is used to account for inventories of instructional, technology, maintenance, and other operating supplies. Under this method, these items are carried in an inventory account of the respective fund at average cost and are subsequently charged to expenditures when consumed. Although food commodities are received at no cost, their fair market value is supplied by the Texas Department of Agriculture and recorded as inventory. In the governmental funds, a non-spendable fund balance indicates that inventories are unavailable as current expendable financial resources.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Prepayments

Certain payments to vendors reflect cost applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded using the consumption method in both government-wide and fund financial statements. The prepaid items have been identified as a non-spendable fund balance since it is not available for other subsequent expenditures.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, furniture, equipment, and right-to-use assets are reported in the applicable governmental activities' column in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements with total project cost of \$100,000 or greater are capitalized as projects when constructed.

Land improvements, buildings, furniture and equipment and right-to-use assets of the District are depreciated or amortized using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Land improvements	20
Buildings and improvements	20 - 50
Furniture and equipment	5 - 10
Right-to-use assets	5

Liability for Compensated Absences

Employees are allowed to accrue five days of state personal leave and five days of local sick leave each year without limit. The District pays a portion of accrued sick leave to retiring personnel meeting state eligibility requirements for retirement. The payment is limited to state and local leave days accumulated while employed in the District at the approved substitute teacher pay rate up to a ceiling of \$5,000.

Teachers and administrative personnel do not receive paid vacations but are paid only for the number of days they are required to work each year (187 days for teachers and 230 days for administrative personnel).

Maintenance employees are granted vacation leave in varying amounts. In the event of termination an employee is reimbursed for unused accumulated leave. The District has no liability for unused vacation pay since all vacation is used or lost if not taken each year. Vacation pay is charged to operations when taken by the employees of the District. The general fund and special revenue funds are used to liquidate accrued compensated absences balances.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the effective interest method. Gains or losses on bond refundings are recorded as deferred outflows of resources and amortized over the lesser of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs are reported as debt service expenditures. Gains or losses on refunding are not recognized in these financial statements.

Leases

The District is a lessee for noncancellable leases of copiers. The District recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset (lease asset) in the government-wide financial statements. The District recognizes lease liabilities with an initial, individual value of \$5,000 or more.

At the commencement of a lease, the District initially measures the lease liability at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease liability is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments made. The lease asset is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease liability, adjusted for lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date, plus certain initial direct costs. Subsequently, the lease asset is amortized on a straight-line basis over its useful life.

Key estimates and judgments related to leases include how the District determines (1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, (2) lease term, and (3) lease payments.

- The District uses the interest rate charged by the lessor as the discount rate. When the interest rate charged by the lessor is not provided, the District generally uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability are composed of fixed payments and purchase option price that the District is reasonably certain to exercise.

The District monitors changes in circumstances that would require remeasurement of its lease and will remeasure the lease asset and liability if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease liability.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow of resources represent a consumption of net assets that applies to future periods. The District has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred outflows of resources for pension – Reported in the government-wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from pension plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net pension liability and the results 1) changes in actuarial assumptions; 2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences, and 3) changes in the District’s proportional share of pension liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the next fiscal year. The remaining pension related deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the pension plan.
- Deferred outflows of resources for post-employment benefits – Reported in the government-wide financial statement of net position, this deferred outflow results from Other Post Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan contributions made after the measurement date of the net OPEB liability and the results of 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments and 2) changes in the District’s proportional share of OPEB liabilities. The deferred outflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net other postemployment benefit liability in the next fiscal year. The deferred outflows resulting from differences between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments will be amortized over a closed five-year period. The remaining deferred outflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with other post-employment benefits through the other postemployment benefit plan.
- Deferred outflows of resources for refunding - Reported in the government-wide statement of net position, this deferred gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

A deferred inflow of resources represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to future periods. The District has three items that qualify for reporting in this category:

- Deferred inflows of resources for unavailable revenues - Reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet, unavailable revenues from property taxes arise under the modified accrual basis of accounting. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Deferred inflows of resources for pension – Reported in the government-wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, 2) changes in actuarial assumptions, 3) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences, and 4) changes in the District’s proportional share of pension liabilities. The deferred inflows resulting from differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments will be amortized over a closed five year period. The remaining pension related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with pensions through the pension plan.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

- Deferred inflows of resources for other post-employment benefits – Reported in the government wide financial statement of net position, these deferred inflows result primarily from 1) changes in actuarial assumptions and 2) differences between expected and actual actuarial experiences. These other post-employment benefit related deferred inflows will be amortized over the expected remaining service lives of all employees (active and inactive employees) that are provided with other post-employment benefits through the other post-employment benefit plan.

Pensions

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, pension expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

The fiduciary net position of the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS) TRS Care Plan has been determined using the flow of economic resources measurement focus and full accrual basis of accounting. This includes, for purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits, OPEB expense, and information about assets, liabilities, and additions to/deductions from TRS Care's fiduciary net position. Benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. There are no investments as this is a pay-as you-go plan and all cash is held in a cash account.

Fund Balance Classification

Beginning with the fiscal year ended August 31, 2011, the District implemented GASB Statement No. 54, "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions." This Statement provides more clearly defined fund balance categories to make the nature and extent of the constraints placed on a government's fund balances more transparent.

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise a hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the respective governmental funds can be spent. The classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

Non-spendable – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The District has classified inventories as being non-spendable as these items are not expected to be converted to cash.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Fund Balance Classification (continued)

Restricted – This classification includes amounts for which constraints have been placed on the use of the resources either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. TIF funds are to be used to fund capital projects within the TIF zones. Debt service resources are to be used for future servicing of the District's bonded debt and are restricted through debt covenants. Capital projects fund resources are to be used for future construction and renovation projects and are restricted through bond orders and constitutional law. Food service and other Federal and State grant resources are restricted because their use is restricted pursuant to the mandates of the National School Lunch and Breakfast Program or other grant requirements.

Committed – This classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action to the District's Board of Trustees. The Board of Trustees establishes (and modifies or rescinds) fund balance commitments by passage of a resolution. This can also be done through adoption and amendment of the budget. These amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action that was employed when the funds were initially committed. This classification also includes contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The Board of Trustees has committed resources as of August 31, 2022 for campus activities, construction, maintenance, safety and security enhancements, transportation upgrades, technology projects, state revenue stabilization, and state spending requirements.

Assigned – This classification includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for a specific purpose but are neither restricted nor committed. This intent can be expressed by the Board of Trustees delegating this responsibility to other individuals in the District. Under the District's adopted policy, only Board of Trustees may assign amounts for specific purposes.

Unassigned – This classification includes all amounts not included in other spendable classifications, including the residual fund balance of the General Fund. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

Net Position

Net position represents the differences between assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, and deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings, used for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets. Net investment in capital assets excludes unspent bond proceeds. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on its use through external grantors, laws, or regulations of other governments.

When an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the District considers restricted funds to have been spent first. When an expenditure is incurred for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available, the District considers amounts to have been spent out of committed funds, then assigned funds, and finally unassigned funds, as needed, unless the Board of Trustees has provided otherwise in its commitment or assignment actions.

Encumbrance Accounting

Encumbrances for goods or purchased services are documented by purchase orders or contracts. Under Texas Law, appropriations lapse at August 31, and encumbrances outstanding at that time are to either be canceled or appropriately provided for in the subsequent year's budget.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Data Codes

The Data Control Codes refer to the account code structure prescribed by TEA in the *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. Texas Education Agency requires school districts to display these codes in the financial statements filed with the Agency in order to ensure accuracy in building a statewide database for policy development and funding plans.

Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

The amount of state foundation revenue a school district earns for a year can and does vary until the time when final values for each of the factors in the formula become available. Availability can be as late as midway into the next fiscal year. It is at least reasonably possible that the foundation revenue estimates as of August 31, 2022 will change.

Implementation of New Accounting Standards

GASB No. 87, *Leases*, was issued to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. The District has incorporated such leases into its capital assets and long-term liabilities on both the face of the financial statements and the note disclosures.

No. 97 *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans – An Amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a Supersession of GASB Statement No. 32* was issued in June 2020. This Statement provides guidance regarding the financial reporting of defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and other employee benefit plans. The Statement will also enhance (1) information related to Section 457 plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and the benefits provided through those plans and (2) investment information for all Section 457 plans. Paragraphs 4 and 5 of the Statement were effective immediately whereas the remaining requirements of this Statement are effective for periods beginning after June 15, 2021. The District has evaluated the effects of this standard and has determined that this Statement does not impact the financial statements.

Note 2 - Cash and Investments

Authorization for deposits and investments

The Texas Education Code (TEC) and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code and the District Investment Strategy, regulate deposits and investment transactions of the District.

The TEC authorizes the District to invest any of its funds in direct debt securities of the United States or other types of bonds, securities, and warrants in accordance with applicable provisions.

The TEC authorizes the District to place the proceeds from debt issues in properly secured or collateralized interest-bearing time deposits with any Texas state or national bank having federal depository insurance coverage (FDIC) for depositors or directly in bonds or other obligations of the United States or U.S. Agency securities. TEC requirements prohibit the District from investing debt issue proceeds in interest-bearing time deposits that have any chance of original invested principal loss.

In accordance with applicable statutes, the District has a depository contract with a local bank (depository) providing interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and fixed fees for banking services received. The District may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest-bearing accounts. Statutes and the depository contract require full security for all funds in the depository institution through federal depository insurance or a combination of federal depository insurance and acceptable collateral securities and/or an acceptable surety bond. The depository must deliver the collateral securities to the District or place them with an independent trustee institution. The depository is required to deliver the safekeeping receipts to the District. In accordance with Texas statutes, the safekeeping receipts are in the name of the depository with proper indication of pledge of the collateral securities by the depository to secure funds of the District. The District must approve all collateral securities pledged and also must approve in writing any changes to the pledged collateral securities.

The District has adopted a written investment policy [CDA (LEGAL) and CDA (LOCAL)] regarding the investment of its funds as defined by the PFIA. The PFIA also requires the District to have independent auditors perform test procedures related to investment practices as provided by the Act. The District complies with the requirements of the Act and with local policies.

The District's investment policy permits investment of District funds in only the following investment types, consistent with the strategies and maturities defined in the policy:

- Obligations of, or guaranteed by, governmental entities as permitted by Government Code 2256.009.
- Obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions as permitted by Government Code 2256.009.
- Certificates of deposit and share certificates as permitted by Government Code 2256.010.
- Fully collateralized repurchase agreements permitted by Government Code 2256.011.
- A securities lending program as permitted by Government Code 2256.0115.
- Banker's acceptances as permitted by Government Code 2256.012.
- Commercial paper as permitted by Government Code 2256.013.
- No-load mutual funds, except for bond proceeds, and no-load money market mutual funds, as permitted by Government Code 2256.014.
- A guaranteed investment contract as an investment vehicle for bond proceeds, provided it meets the criteria and eligibility requirements established by Government Code 2256.015.
- Public funds investment pools as permitted by Government Code 2256.016.

At August 31, 2022, the carrying amount of the District's deposits including CD's and money market accounts was \$58,641,556 and the bank balance was \$93,808,753. The District's deposits at the various institutions were covered in part by FDIC, SIPC, letters of credit or pledged collateral held by the District's agent in the name of the District in accordance with Texas Government Code, Chapter 2257, Public Funds Collateral Act and the District's Investment Policy.

Note 2 - Cash and Investments (continued)

Authorization for deposits and investments (continued)

Statutes and the District's investment policy authorized the District to invest in the following investments as summarized in the following table:

	Cash and Deposits	Investment Pools	Investments	Total
General fund	\$ 37,462,910	\$ 62,265,616	\$ 54,169,192	\$ 153,897,718
Debt service fund	192,210	16,430,350	-	16,622,560
Capital projects fund	1,069,006	27,138,834	96,966,997	125,174,837
Non-major governmental funds	6,993,027	21,921,989	-	28,915,016
Total Governmental Funds	45,717,153	127,756,789	151,136,189	324,610,131
Internal service funds	12,256,844	3,433,543	-	15,690,387
Total Governmental Activities	57,973,997	131,190,332	151,136,189	340,300,518
Enterprise Funds	361,755	4,701,541	-	5,063,296
Fiduciary Funds	305,804	-	-	305,804
Total Investments	\$ 58,641,556	\$ 135,891,873	\$ 151,136,189	\$ 345,669,618

For reporting purposes, cash deposits, money markets and investment pools are considered cash equivalents.

The following table includes the portfolio balance, credit rating, and percentage of the portfolio balance by investment type and weighted average days to maturity of investments held by the District as of August 31, 2022:

	Fair Value/ Amortized Cost	Percentage of Investments	Weighted Avg. Maturity Days	S & P/Moody's Credit Quality Rating
Governmental Activities				
Certificates of Deposit				
Gulf Coast Educators FCU	\$ 15,186,407	5.3%	9	n/a
Gulf Coast Educators FCU	15,212,572	5.3%	18	n/a
Commercial Paper				
Toyota Motors	9,995,459	3.5%		A-1+
Local Government Investment Pools:				
TexPool*	125,488,972	43.7%	39	AAAm
TX-FIT Cash Pool	7,080,658	2.5%	2	AAA
TexasCLASS*	3,322,243	1.2%	1	AAA
Repurchase Agreement	96,966,997	33.8%	184	n/a
Investment Securities				
Federal Farm Credit Bank	4,967,753	1.7%	1	AAA
Municipal Bonds				
City of Frisco, TX	5,062,169	1.8%	3	AAA
Frisco ISD, TX	1,504,353	0.5%	1	AAA
Nashville, TN	2,240,479	0.8%	2	AA
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 287,028,062	100%	260	

*Per GASB 79, valued at amortized cost

Note 2 - Cash and Investments (continued)

Authorization for deposits and investments (continued)

Investments' fair value measurements are as follows at August 31, 2022:

	Fair Value	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs
Certificates of Deposit	\$ 30,398,979	\$ -	\$ 30,398,979	\$ -
Debt Securities:				
U.S. Agency Securities	4,967,753	-	4,967,753	-
Commercial Paper	9,995,459	-	9,995,459	-
Municipal Bonds	8,807,001	-	8,807,001	-
Repurchase Agreement	96,966,997	-	96,966,997	-
Total	<u>\$ 151,136,189</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 151,136,189</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

As of August 31, 2022, the District's investments included the Texas Local Government Investment Pool (TexPool), MBIA Texas CLASS Investment Pool, and the Texas Fixed Income Trust (TX-FIT).

TexPool policies require that local government deposits be used to purchase investments authorized by the Public Funds Investment Act of 1987, as amended. The Texas State Comptroller of Public Accounts exercises oversight responsibility over TexPool. Federated Investors manages the daily operations of the pool under a contract with the Comptroller.

MBIA Texas Class Pool is duly chartered by the State of Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, is administered and managed by MBIA Municipal Investors Service Corporation. Wells Fargo Bank N.A. is the custodial bank. The primary objectives of MBIA Texas Class Pool, is to maintain safety of principal while providing participating government entities (Participants) with the highest possible rate of return for invested funds. The District's amortized cost in the MBIA Texas Class Pool is the same as the value of the pool shares.

The TX-FIT Cash Pool is a money market alternative for local government investors that is managed to a dollar in/dollar out strategy. Offering same day liquidity, the Cash Pool is a short-term investment product designed to add diversification with multiple asset classes while seeking to preserve principal and maximize yield.

The value of District portions in the pools are the same as the value of the shares. TexPool and Texas Class use amortized cost rather than fair value to report net position to compute share price. Accordingly, the fair value of the positions of the pooled funds is the same as the value of the external pool shares. The funds are structured similar to a money market mutual fund which allows shareholders the ability to deposit or withdraw funds on a daily basis. Interest rates are also adjusted on a daily basis. Such funds seek to maintain a constant net asset value of \$1, although this cannot be fully guaranteed. TexPool and TexSTAR pooled funds have a weighted average maturity of 36 and 33 days respectively. However, the District can redeem its share position within one day when necessary. TX-FIT does not meet all of the specific criteria outlines in GASB 70 paragraph 4, therefore value in the TX-FIT pool is measured at fair value rather than amortized cost.

The District's investment in a repurchase agreement is collateralized by Eligible Securities, (a) Cash and (b) Obligation, including letters of credit, of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities, at a ratio of 102% as required per the Master Repurchase Agreement. The final repurchase date is March 1, 2024. At August 31, 2022 the fair value of the pledged securities was \$96,966,997.

Note 2 - Cash and Investments (continued)

Authorization for deposits and investments (continued)

If the rating assigned to the long-term senior unsecured debt obligation of the counterparty to the District's repurchase agreement fails to have a rating of or higher than "Baa3" by Moody's and "BBB-" by S&P and "BBB-" by Fitch, the counterparty must notify the District with 10 business days. The counterparty shall (a) increase the margin ratio to 104% (b) assign its rights and obligations to an entity reasonably acceptable to the District which meets the rating requirements or (c) obtain a guarantee of its obligations from an entity reasonable acceptable to the District and which meets the ratings requirements. If the counterparty does not take one of the preceding actions within 10 business days, the District shall have the right, but not the obligation to terminate the Agreement and may cause the repurchase of all purchased securities. At August 31, 2022 the credit rating assigned to the counterparty is "Baa1" by Moody's, "BBB+" by S&P and "A-" by Fitch.

The District invests in various types of investment securities at August 31, 2022. These include U.S. Government Agencies, Treasury Notes, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, and municipal bonds in which the carrying value reflect the fair value of the investments. The District estimates the fair value of the investments using inputs such as interest rates and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals.

Investment risk

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. All investments in certificates of deposit are fully covered by federal depository insurance. Presented below is the minimum rating required by (where applicable) the Public Funds Investment Act, the District's investment policy, or debt agreements, and the actual rating as of year-end for each investment in public funds investment pools.

The risk exposure for governmental and business-type activities, major funds, the internal service fund, and fiduciary fund types of the District are not significantly greater than the deposit and investment risk of the overall primary government. The District's Investment Policy segregates the portfolios into strategic categories including:

1. General Fund
2. Debt Service Fund
3. Capital Projects Fund
4. Special Revenue and Other Special-Purpose Funds

The District's Investment Policy seeks to control credit risk. Such risk is controlled by investing only in instruments of the highest credit quality; pre-qualifying the brokers and financial institutions with whom the District conducts business; obtaining sufficient collateral when required; diversifying investments among security types, issuers, and maturity dates; limiting final and weighted average maturities; and closely monitoring credit ratings.

In accordance with GASB 79, the LGIP's do not have any limitations and restrictions on withdrawals such as notice periods or maximum transaction amounts. Both pools do not impose any liquidity fees or redemption gates.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates may adversely affect the value of the investments. The District monitors interest rate risk utilizing weighted average maturity analysis. In accordance with the Investment Policy, the District reduces its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to no more than 365 days, with the exception of debt service and capital projects funds which are matched to a specific cash flow for liquidity. In addition, the District shall not directly invest in an individual security maturing more than five years from the date of purchase. All investments at year-end complied with the Investment Policy in regard to maximum maturity dates and weighted average maturity limitations.

Note 2 - Cash and Investments (continued)

Concentration of credit risk

The investment policy of the District contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer. As of August 31, 2022, the District had 33.8% of its investments in a repurchase agreement.

Custodial credit risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The Public Funds Investment Act and the District's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits or investments, other than the following provision for deposits: The Public Funds Investment Act requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least the bank balance less FDIC insurance at all times.

As of August 31, 2022, the District deposits with financial institutions in excess of federal depository insurance limits were fully collateralized. All certificates of deposits are fully covered by Letters of Credit.

The District is a voluntary participant in the local government investment pools.

Note 3 - Delinquent Taxes Receivable

Delinquent taxes are prorated between maintenance and debt service on rates adopted for the year of the levy. Allowances for uncollectible tax receivables within the General and Debt Service Funds are based on historical experience in collecting property taxes. Uncollectible personal property taxes are periodically reviewed and written off, but the District is prohibited from writing off real property taxes without specific statutory authority from the Texas Legislature.

At August 31, 2022, the components of delinquent taxes receivables are as follows:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Totals
Delinquent Taxes:			
Current year levy	\$ 2,409,202	\$ 481,239	\$ 2,890,441
Prior years' levies	1,752,590	352,569	2,105,159
Total Delinquent Taxes	4,161,792	833,808	4,995,600
Penalty and interest on delinquent taxes	1,521,815	299,913	1,821,728
Total Delinquent Taxes and Penalty and Interest	5,683,607	1,133,721	6,817,328
Less allowance for uncollectible taxes	(2,052,958)	(410,079)	(2,463,037)
Net Property Taxes Receivable	<u>3,630,649</u>	<u>723,642</u>	<u>4,354,291</u>

Note 4 - Receivables from Other Governments

The District participates in a variety of federal and state programs from which it receives grants to partially or fully finance certain activities. In addition, the District receives entitlements from the State through the School Foundation and Per Capita Programs. Amounts due from federal and state governments as of August 31, 2022, are summarized below. All federal grants shown below are passed through the TEA and are reported on the combined financial statements as Receivables from Other Governments. Furthermore, there are times whenever overpayment is received from a State Agency and money may be due to other governments.

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Due From Other Governments			
Federal	\$ 2,400,956	\$ -	\$ 2,400,956
State:			
Texas Education Agency	\$ 3,875,963	\$ 8,591,487	\$ 12,467,450
Total Due From Other Governments	<u>\$ 6,276,919</u>	<u>\$ 8,591,487</u>	<u>\$ 14,868,406</u>

Note 5 - Other Receivables

Other receivables as of August 31, 2022, for the District's individual major funds, nonmajor, and internal service funds in the aggregate are as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Enterprise Fund</u>	<u>Internal Service Fund</u>	<u>Total</u>
Other Receivables:						
NSF Checks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 646
Other	291	9,017	-	9,003	130,000	148,311
Total Other Receivables	<u>\$ 291</u>	<u>\$ 9,017</u>	<u>\$ 646</u>	<u>\$ 9,003</u>	<u>\$ 130,000</u>	<u>\$ 148,957</u>

Note 6 - Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

Interfund balances at August 31, 2022 consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables:

	<u>Interfund Receivables</u>	<u>Interfund Payables</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Major Funds:			
General fund	\$ 9,520,143	\$ 3,519,189	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Debt service fund	-	58,654	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Capital projects fund	14,164	120	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Nonmajor Funds:			
Special revenue funds	2,195,819	8,148,120	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Internal Service Fund	-	166	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Enterprise Fund	<u>205</u>	<u>4,082</u>	Cash shortage and payroll transfers
Total	<u><u>\$ 11,730,331</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 11,730,331</u></u>	

All amounts due are scheduled to be repaid within one year.

Interfund transfers are defined as “flows of assets without equivalent flow of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment.” Transfers for the year ended August 31, 2022 are as follows:

	<u>Transfers Out</u>
	<u>Capital Projects Fund</u>
<u>Transfer In</u>	
Debt Service Fund	<u>\$ 30,788</u>
	<u><u>\$ 30,788</u></u>

The purpose of the transfers was for day-to-day operations.

Note 7 - Capital Asset Activity

Capital asset activity for the District for the year ended August 31, 2022, was as follows:

	Balance September 1, 2021, as restated	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance August 31, 2022
Governmental Activities					
Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:					
Land	\$ 60,877,236	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,877,236
Construction in progress	98,291,482	125,143,082	-	(58,152,915)	165,281,649
Total Capital Assets, Not Being Depreciated	159,168,718	125,143,082	-	(58,152,915)	226,158,885
Capital Assets Being Depreciated/Amortized:					
Land improvements	22,372,619	5,572,730	-	-	27,945,349
Buildings and improvements	753,677,143	23,496,287	-	58,152,915	835,326,345
Furniture and equipment	51,052,797	1,809,445	(376,502)	-	52,485,740
Right-to-use asset	816,174	-	-	-	816,174
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated/Amortized at Historical Cost	827,918,733	30,878,462	(376,502)	58,152,915	916,573,608
Less: Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization:					
Land improvements	2,081,360	1,332,563	-	-	3,413,923
Buildings and improvements	405,311,376	19,212,983	-	-	424,524,359
Furniture and equipment	34,785,432	3,357,732	(256,532)	-	37,886,632
Right-to-use asset	-	390,346	-	-	390,346
Total Accumulated Depreciation/Amortization	442,178,168	24,293,624	(256,532)	-	466,215,260
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 544,909,283	\$ 131,727,920	\$ (119,970)	\$ -	\$ 676,517,233

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

	Depreciation/ Amortization Expense
Governmental Activities Depreciation/Amortization Expense:	
11 Instruction	\$ 13,179,311
12 Instructional resources and media services	836,105
13 Curriculum and instructional staff development	173,412
21 Instructional leadership	43,866
23 School leadership	803,019
31 Guidance and counseling services	196,143
33 Health services	64,026
34 Student transportation	836,621
35 Food services	2,082,060
36 Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	1,989,102
41 General administration	502,247
51 Facilities maintenance and operations	735,492
52 Security and monitoring services	14,353
53 Data processing services	2,837,867
Total Governmental Activities Depreciation/Amortization Expense	\$ 24,293,624

Note 7 - Capital Asset Activity (continued)

Construction in progress and remaining commitments under related construction contracts at August 31, 2022 follows:

<u>Project Description</u>	<u>Authorized Contract</u>	<u>Total CIP</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Sheffield Intermediate	\$ 34,283,661	\$ 25,713,185	\$ 8,570,476
Smith Renovation	30,427,335	26,714,641	3,712,694
Perry Renovation	39,769,477	33,757,661	6,011,816
Standridge/Natatorium Renovation	11,747,614	9,076,872	2,670,742
Creekview and Ranchview Renovations	43,363,903	31,948,127	11,415,776
Four Middle School Renovations	34,498,673	24,147,094	10,351,579
Six Elementary School Renovations	23,575,438	13,924,069	9,651,369
	<u>\$ 217,666,101</u>	<u>\$ 165,281,649</u>	<u>\$ 52,384,452</u>

Note 8 - Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue at year end consisted of the following:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total</u>
Other Receipts	\$ 5,344	\$ 45,505	\$ 566,691	\$ 617,540
Student accounts	-	-	175,257	175,257
State Textbook Fund	-	-	12,907	12,907
	<u>\$ 5,344</u>	<u>\$ 45,505</u>	<u>\$ 754,855</u>	<u>\$ 805,704</u>

Resources that have been received, but not yet earned are recorded as unearned revenue.

Note 9 - Defeased Debt

On August 31, 2022, \$12,280,000 of defeased bonds remain outstanding due to the December 2017 refunding.

Note 10 - Long-Term Obligations

Unlimited Tax Bonds

The District issues unlimited tax bonds for the governmental activities to provide for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. Unlimited tax bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the District. Bonded indebtedness of the District is reflected in the Statement of Net Position.

Current requirements for principal and interest expenditures are payable solely from future revenues of the Debt Service Fund which consists principally of property taxes collected by the District and interest earnings.

Note 10 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

Unlimited tax bonds outstanding as of August 31, 2022 are as follows:

	Series	Original Amount	Interest Rate (%)	Matures	Amount Outstanding 09/01/21	Issued	Retired/ Refunded	Amount Outstanding 08/31/22
2012	Unlimited Tax School Building & Refunding	\$ 54,965,000	2.00 - 5.00	2032	\$ 16,405,000	\$ -	\$ (16,405,000)	\$ -
2013A	Unlimited Tax School Building	41,250,000	2.00 - 5.00	2033	16,205,000	-	(1,035,000)	15,170,000
2013B	Unlimited Tax Refunding	28,700,000	2.00 - 5.00	2025	12,865,000	-	(2,995,000)	9,870,000
2015	Unlimited Tax Refunding	23,655,000	2.00 - 5.00	2031	17,320,000	-	(1,420,000)	15,900,000
2015A	Unlimited Tax Refunding	23,495,000	2.00 - 5.00	2032	8,180,000	-	(620,000)	7,560,000
2016	Unlimited Tax Refunding	48,420,000	3.00 - 5.00	2027	10,595,000	-	(4,325,000)	6,270,000
2017	Unlimited Tax Refunding	13,800,000	2.00 - 5.00	2029	5,065,000	-	-	5,065,000
2019	Unlimited Tax School Building	109,220,000	3.00 - 5.00	2039	75,760,000	-	(4,860,000)	70,900,000
2021	Unlimited Tax School Building	213,465,000	2.00 - 5.00	2051	212,920,000	-	(18,775,000)	194,145,000
2021	Unlimited Tax Refunding	13,370,000	5.00	2025	-	13,370,000	(2,065,000)	11,305,000
	Total Bonds Payable				375,315,000	13,370,000	(52,500,000)	336,185,000
	Plus Unamortized Premiums on Issuance				43,010,810	1,163,763	(5,052,645)	39,121,928
	Total Bonds Payable				418,325,810	14,533,763	(57,552,645)	375,306,928
	Less Current Portion				36,365,000	-	-	42,800,000
	Long-Term Portion Bonds Payable				\$ 381,960,810	\$ 14,533,763	\$ (57,552,645)	\$ 332,506,928

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 42,800,000	\$ 11,834,850	\$ 54,634,850
2024	20,615,000	10,337,175	30,952,175
2025	20,735,000	9,379,100	30,114,100
2026	16,370,000	8,471,188	24,841,188
2027	12,560,000	7,781,225	20,341,225
2028 - 2032	60,220,000	30,619,125	90,839,125
2033 - 2037	49,335,000	20,047,094	69,382,094
2038 - 2042	41,275,000	12,497,425	53,772,425
2043 - 2047	38,220,000	6,288,275	44,508,275
2048 - 2051	34,055,000	1,554,019	35,609,019
Total	<u>\$ 336,185,000</u>	<u>\$ 118,809,476</u>	<u>\$ 454,994,476</u>

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the unlimited tax school building and refunding bond indenture. Management has indicated that the District is in compliance with all significant limitations and restrictions at August 31, 2022.

	Balance September 1, 2021, as restated	Issued and Additions	Retired and Refunded	Balance August 31, 2022	Due Within One Year
Long-Term Debt Payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 375,315,000	\$ 13,370,000	\$ (52,500,000)	\$ 336,185,000	\$ 42,800,000
Premiums on bonds	43,010,810	1,163,763	(5,052,645)	39,121,928	-
Lease payable	816,174	-	(405,038)	411,136	411,136
Workers' compensation claims payable	1,492,545	943,744	(925,170)	1,343,426	480,023
Compensated absences	1,957,175	-	(166,705)	1,790,470	275,465
Total Long-Term Debt	<u>\$ 422,591,704</u>	<u>\$ 15,477,507</u>	<u>\$ (59,049,558)</u>	<u>\$ 378,851,960</u>	<u>\$ 43,966,624</u>

The accrued liabilities of the workers' compensation self-insurance plan and the accrued compensated absences are reflected in the long-term liabilities as part of the governmental activities. The internal service funds are used to liquidate the claims payable.

Note 10 - Long-Term Obligations (continued)

On November 10, 2021, the District issued \$13,370,000 in Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds. The bonds were issued at a premium of \$1,163,763 and with an interest rate of 5.00%. Proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to refund the Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2012. The reacquisition price of the bonds was less than the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$1,871,328 and will be amortized over the life of the bond. The refunding resulted in an economic gain (difference between present values of the old and new debt service payment) of \$2,380,666.

Note 11 - General Fund Federal Source Revenues

During the current year, general fund federal source revenues consisted of the following:

Program or Grant	Assistance Listing Number	Amount Recorded in General Fund
Indirect Costs:		
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	\$ 193,484
IDEA B - Preschool	84.027A	3,339
IDEA B - Preschool - ARP	84.173A	1,604
National School Breakfast Program	10.553	5,950
Carl D Perkins Basic Grant	84.048A	13,614
Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	24,293
Title III, Part A - LEP	84.365A	30,190
Title III, Part A - ELA	84.365A	487
Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	84.425D	714,684
IDEA B - Formula - ARP	84.425D	13,333
Title IV, Part A - Student Support & Academic Enrichments	84.425D	15,819
Total Indirect Costs		<u>1,016,797</u>
Direct Costs:		
School Health and Related Services	N/A	4,055,162
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund - TDEM	21.019	397,635
Emergency Connectivity Fund	32.009	826,795
Supply Chain Reimbursement Program	32.010	2,400,956
Total Direct Costs		<u>7,680,548</u>
Total Indirect and Direct Costs		<u>\$ 8,697,345</u>

Note 12 - Revenue from Local and Intermediate Sources

During the current year, revenues from local and intermediate sources consisted of the following:

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects	Nonmajor Governmental	Enterprise Fund	Internal Service Fund	Total
Property taxes	\$ 253,266,263	\$ 50,517,128	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303,783,391
Penalties and interest	1,085,113	214,600	-	-	-	-	1,299,713
Investment earnings	944,267	116,372	705,513	135,310	24,321	43,576	1,969,359
Food sales	-	-	-	723,659	-	-	723,659
Tuition from patrons	448,048	-	-	-	-	-	448,048
Internal service activities	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,632	1,671,632
Cocurricular	343,353	-	-	1,619,443	-	-	1,962,796
Rent	366,621	-	-	-	-	-	366,621
Gifts and bequest	-	-	-	186,484	-	-	186,484
Enterprising	-	-	-	-	3,075,426	-	3,075,426
Other	1,311,217	-	-	174,629	34,994	-	1,520,840
Total	<u>\$ 257,764,882</u>	<u>\$ 50,848,100</u>	<u>\$ 705,513</u>	<u>\$ 2,839,525</u>	<u>\$ 3,134,741</u>	<u>\$ 1,715,208</u>	<u>\$ 317,007,969</u>

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan

Plan Description

The District participates in a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension that has a special funding situation. The plan is administered by the Teacher Retirement System of Texas (TRS). TRS's defined benefit pension plan is established and administered in accordance with the Texas Constitution, Article XVI, Section 67 and Texas Government Code, Title 8, Subtitle C. The pension trust fund is a qualified pension trust under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Texas Legislature establishes benefits and contribution rates within the guidelines of the Texas Constitution. The pension's Board of Trustees does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms.

All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard workload and who are not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the system.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the Teacher Retirement System's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at <https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS%20Documents/acfr-2021.pdf>, or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS provides service and disability retirement, as well as death and survivor benefits, to eligible employees (and their beneficiaries) of public and higher education in Texas. The pension formula is calculated using 2.3 percent (multiplier) times the average of the five highest annual creditable salaries times years of credited service to arrive at the annual standard annuity except for members who are grandfathered, the three highest annual salaries are used. The normal service retirement is at age 65 with 5 years of credited service or when the sum of the member's age and years of credited service equals 80 or more years. Early retirement is at age 55 with 5 years of service credit or earlier than 55 with 30 years of service credit. There are additional provisions for early retirement if the sum of the member's age and years of service credit total at least 80, but the member is less than age 60 or 62 depending on date of employment, or if the member was grandfathered in under a previous rule. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs. Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes, including ad hoc COLAs can be granted by the Texas Legislature as noted in the Plan description above.

Texas Government Code section 821.006 prohibits benefit improvements, if, as a result of the particular action, the time required to amortize TRS' unfunded actuarial liabilities would be increased to a period that exceeds 31 years, or, if the amortization period already exceeds 31 years, the period would be increased by such action. Actuarial implications of the funding provided in the manner are determined by the System's actuary.

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Contributions

Contribution requirements are established or amended pursuant to Article 16, section 67 of the Texas Constitution which requires the Texas legislature to establish a member contribution rate of not less than 6% of the member's annual compensation and a state contribution rate of not less than 6% and not more than 10% of the aggregate annual compensation paid to members of the system during the fiscal year.

Employee contribution rates are set in state statute, Texas Government Code 825.402. The TRS Pension Reform Bill (Senate Bill 12) of the 86th Texas Legislature amended Texas Government Code 825.402 for member contributions and increased employee and employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2020 thru 2025.

		Contribution Rates	
		Plan Fiscal Year	
		2022	2021
Member (Employee)		8.00%	7.70%
Non-Employer contributing entity (State)		7.75%	7.50%
Employers		7.75%	7.50%

		Fiscal Year
		(2022)
		TRS
		Contributions
Employer (District) contributions	\$	8,633,684
Members (Employee) contributions		16,897,161
Non-employer (State) on-behalf contributions		10,450,313

Contributors to the plan include members, employers and the State of Texas as the only non-employer contributing entity. The State is the employer for senior colleges, medical schools and state agencies including TRS. In each respective role, the State contributes to the plan in accordance with state statutes and the General Appropriations Act (GAA).

As the non-employer contributing entity for public education and junior colleges, the State of Texas contributes to the retirement system an amount equal to the current employer contribution rate, times the aggregate annual compensation of all participating members of the pension trust fund during that fiscal year, reduced by the amounts described below which are paid by the employers. Employers (public school, junior college, other entities, or the State of Texas as the employer for senior universities and medical schools) are required to pay the employer contribution rate in the following instances:

- On the portion of the member's salary that exceeds the statutory minimum for members entitled to the statutory minimum under Section 21.402 of the Texas Education Code.
- During a new member's first 90 days of employment.
- When any part or all of an employee's salary is paid by federal funding sources, a privately sponsored source, from non-educational and general, or local funds.
- When the employing district is a public junior college or junior college district, the employer shall contribute to the retirement system an amount equal to 50% of the state contribution rate for certain instructional or administrative employees; and 100% of the state contribution rate for all other employees.

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge an employer is subject to.

- All public schools, charter schools, and regional educational service centers must contribute 1.5 percent of the member's salary beginning in fiscal year 2020, gradually increasing to 2 percent in fiscal year 2025.
- When employing a retiree of the Teacher Retirement System, the employer shall pay both the member contribution and the state contribution as an employment after retirement surcharge.

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the total pension liability to August 31, 2021.

The total pension liability, net pension liability, and certain sensitivity information are based on the actuarial valuation performed as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial Assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020 rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Asset Valuation Method	Fair Value
Single Discount Rate	7.25%
Long-term expected rate	7.25%
Municipal Bond Rate	1.95%. Source for the rate is the Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index."
Last year ending August 31 in projection period (100 years)	2120
Inflation	2.30%
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Benefit changes during the year	None
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2020. The actuarial methods and assumption were primarily based on a study of actual experience for the three-year ending August 31, 2017 and were adopted in July 2018. For a full description of these ns see the actuarial valuation report described the 2021 TRS ACFR, which includes actuarial valuation report dated November 9, 2020.

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 7.25 percent was used to measure the total pension liability. The single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25 percent. The projection of flows used to determine this single discount rate assumed that contributions from active members, employers and the non-employer contributing entity will be made at the rates set by the legislature during the 2019 session. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50 percent of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55 percent of payroll over the next several years. This includes all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees.

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Discount Rate (continued)

Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefits payment of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25%. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the System's target asset allocation as of August 31, 2021 are summarized below:

Asset Class ¹	FY2021 Target Allocation² %	Long-term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return³	Expected Contribution to Long-Term Portfolio Returns
Global Equity			
U.S.	18.00%	3.60%	0.94%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	4.40%	0.83%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	4.60%	0.74%
Private Equity	14.00%	6.30%	1.36%
Stable Value			
Government Bonds	16.00%	-0.20%	0.01%
Absolute Return (Including Credit Sensitive Investments)	0.00%	1.10%	0.00%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	5.00%	2.20%	0.12%
Real Return			
Real Estate	15.00%	4.50%	1.00%
Energy, Natural Resources and Infrastructure	6.00%	4.70%	0.35%
Commodities	0.00%	1.70%	0.00%
Risk Parity			
Risk Parity	8.00%	2.80%	0.28%
Asset Allocation Leverage			
Cash	2.00%	-0.70%	-0.01%
Asset Allocation Leverage Cash	-6.00%	-0.50%	0.03%
Inflation Expectation			2.20%
Volatility Drag ⁴			-0.95%
Expected Return	100.00%		6.90%

¹ Absolute Return includes Credit Sensitive investments.

² Target allocations are based on the fiscal year 2021 policy model

³ Capital Market Assumptions come from Aon Hewitt as of August 31, 2021

⁴ The volatility drag results from the conversion between arithmetic and geometric mean returns

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

The following table presents the Net Pension Liability of the plan using the discount rate of 7.25 percent, and what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.25 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.25 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease 6.25%	Current Discount Rate 7.25%	1% Increase 8.25%
District's proportional share of the net pension liability	\$ 91,650,416	\$ 41,942,224	\$ 1,613,792

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At August 31, 2022 the District reported a liability of \$41,942,224 for its proportionate share of the TRS's net pension liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State pension support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net pension liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net pension liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 41,942,224
State's proportionate share that is associated with District	54,757,996
Total	<u>\$ 96,700,220</u>

The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 thru August 31, 2021.

At August 31, 2021, the District's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 0.1647% which was an increase of 0.0050% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

The General Fund and Special Revenue Funds are used to liquidate pension liabilities.

Note 13 - Defined Benefit Pension Plan (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

There were no changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date.

For the year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized pension expense of \$5,098,798. The District also recognized an additional on-behalf revenue and expense of \$218,916 representing for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 70,189	\$ (2,952,766)
Changes of assumptions	14,825,757	(6,462,758)
Difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	(35,168,010)
Changes in proportion and differences between District contributions and proportionate share of contributions	13,238,108	(17,033,354)
District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	8,633,684	-
Total	<u>\$ 36,767,738</u>	<u>\$ (61,616,888)</u>

Deferred outflows of resources resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the amount of \$8,633,684 will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended August 31, 2023. The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended August 31	Pension Expense Amount
2023	\$ (4,000,197)
2024	(6,467,257)
2025	(11,987,641)
2026	(10,926,020)
2027	(136,204)
2028	34,485
	<u>\$ (33,482,834)</u>

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

Plan Description

The District participates in the Texas Public School Retired Employees Group Insurance Program (TRS- Care). It is a multiple-employer, cost-sharing defined Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) plan that has a special funding situation. The TRS-Care program was established in 1986 by the Texas Legislature.

The TRS Board of Trustees administers the TRS-Care program and the related fund in accordance with Texas Insurance Code Chapter 1575. The Board of Trustees is granted the authority to establish basic and optional group insurance coverage for participants as well as to amend benefit terms as needed under Chapter 1575.052. The Board may adopt rules, plans, procedures, and orders reasonably necessary to administer the program, including minimum benefits and financing standards.

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detail information about the TRS-Care's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued TRS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the internet at https://www.trs.texas.gov/TRS_Documents/acfr-2021.pdf, or by writing to TRS at 1000 Red River Street, Austin, TX, 78701-2698, or by calling (512) 542-6592.

Benefits Provided

TRS-Care provides health insurance coverage to retirees from public schools, charter schools, regional education service centers and other educational districts who are members of the TRS pension plan. Optional dependent coverage is available for an additional fee.

Eligible non-Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in TRS-Care Standard, a high-deductible health plan. Eligible Medicare retirees and their dependents may enroll in the TRS-Care Medicare Advantage medical plan and the TRS-Care Medicare Rx prescription drug plan. To qualify for TRS-Care coverage, a retiree must have at least 10 years of service credit in the TRS pension system. There are no automatic post-employment benefit changes, including automatic COLAs.

The premium rates for retirees are reflected in the following table.

TRS-Care Monthly Premium Rates			
	Medicare		Non-Medicare
Retiree or Surviving Spouse	\$	135	\$ 200
Retiree and Spouse		529	689
Retiree or Surviving Spouse and Children		468	408
Surviving Children only		1,020	999

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)

Contributions

Contribution rates for the TRS-Care plan are established in state statute by the Texas Legislature, and there is no continuing obligation to provide benefits beyond each fiscal year. The TRS-Care plan is currently funded on a pay-as-you-go basis and is subject to change based on available funding. Funding for TRS-Care is provided by retiree premium contributions and contributions from the state, active employees, and school districts based upon public school district payroll. The TRS Board of trustees does not have the authority to set or amend contribution rates.

Texas Insurance Code, section 1575.202 establishes the state's contribution rate which is 1.25 percent of the employee's salary. Section 1575.203 establishes the active employee's rate which is .65 percent of pay. Section 1575.204 establishes an employer contribution rate of not less than 0.25 percent or not more than 0.75 percent of the salary of each active employee of the public or charter school. The actual employer contribution rate is prescribed by the Legislature in the General Appropriations Act. The following table shows contributions to the TRS-Care plan by type of contributor.

	Contribution Rates	
	2022	2021
Active employee	0.65%	0.65%
Non-employer contributing entity (State)	1.25%	1.25%
Employers	0.75%	0.75%
Federal/private funding remitted by employers	1.25%	1.25%

	Fiscal Year (2022)
	TRS Care Contributions
Employer (District)	\$ 1,872,348
Employee (Member)	1,372,189
Non-employer Contributing Entity	
On-behalf Contributions (State)	3,229,830

In addition to the employer contributions listed above, there is an additional surcharge all TRS employers are subject to (regardless of whether or not they participate in the TRS Care OPEB program). When employers hire a TRS retiree, they are required to pay to TRS Care, a monthly surcharge of \$535 per retiree.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)

Actuarial Assumptions

The actuarial valuation was performed as of August 31, 2020. Update procedures were used to roll forward the Total OPEB Liability to August 31, 2021. The actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	August 31, 2020, rolled forward to August 31, 2021
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal
Inflation	2.30%
Single Discount Rate	1.95% as of August 31, 2021.
Aging Factors	Based on plan specific experience
Expenses	Third-party administrative expenses related to the delivery of health care benefits are included in the age-adjusted claims costs.
Salary Increases	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation
Healthcare Trend Rates	The initial medical trend rates were 8.50 percent for Medicare retirees and 7.10 percent for non-Medicare retirees. There was an initial prescription drug trend rate of 8.50 percent for all retirees. The initial trend rates decrease to an ultimate trend rate of 4.25 percent over a period of 12 years.
Election Rates	Normal retirement: 65% participation prior to age 65 and 40% after age 65. 25% of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue coverage at age 65
Ad hoc post-employment benefit changes	None

The actuarial valuation of the OPEB plan offered through TRS-Care is similar to the actuarial valuation performed for the pension plan, except that the OPEB valuation is more complex. All the demographic assumptions, including rates of retirement, termination, and disability, and most of the economic assumptions, including general inflation and salary increases, used in the OPEB valuation were identical to those used in the respective TRS pension valuation. The demographic assumptions were developed in the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017.

The following assumptions and other inputs used for members of TRS-Care are based on an established pattern of practice and are identical to the assumptions used in the August 31, 2019 TRS pension actuarial valuation that was rolled forward to August 31, 2020: (a) Rates of Mortality, (b) Rates of Retirement, (c) Rates of Termination, (d) Rates of Disability, (e) General Inflation, (f) Wage Inflation, and (g) Expected Payroll Growth.

The active mortality rates were based on 90 percent of the RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females, with full generational mortality using Scale BB. The post-retirement mortality rates for healthy lives were based on the 2018 TRS of Texas Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables, with full generational projection using the ultimate improvement rates from the most recently published scale (U-MP).

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)

Discount Rate

A single discount rate of 1.95 percent was used to measure the Total OPEB Liability. There was a decrease of .35 percent in the discount rate since the previous year. Because the plan is essentially a “pay-as-you-go” plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from active members and those of the contributing employers and the non-employer contributing entity are made at the statutorily required rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to not be able to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the municipal bond rate was used for the long-term rate of return and was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability. The source of the municipal bond rate is the Fidelity “20-year Municipal GO AA Index” as of August 31, 2021 using the fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds.

Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis

Discount Rate – The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB Liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (1.95%) in measuring the Net OPEB Liability:

1% Decrease in Discount Rate (0.95%)	Current Discount Rate (1.95%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (2.95%)
\$ 96,077,453	\$ 79,650,995	\$ 66,722,837

The following schedule shows the impact of the Net OPEB liability if a healthcare trend rate that is 1% less than and 1% greater than the assumed healthcare cost trend rate:

Current Healthcare Cost		
1% Decrease	Trend Rate	1% Increase
\$ 64,514,666	\$ 79,650,995	\$ 99,960,188

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs

At August 31, 2022, the District reported a liability of \$79,650,995 for its proportionate share of the TRS’s Net OPEB Liability. This liability reflects a reduction for State OPEB support provided to the District. The amount recognized by the District as its proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, the related State support, and the total portion of the net OPEB liability that was associated with the District were as follows:

District's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 79,650,995
State's proportionate share that is associated with District	106,714,582
Total	<u>\$ 186,365,577</u>

The Net OPEB Liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 and rolled forward to August 31, 2021 and the Total OPEB Liability used to calculate the Net OPEB Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District’s proportion of the Net OPEB Liability was based on the District’s contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2020 through August 31, 2021.

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)

OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEBs (continued)

At August 31, 2021, the District's proportion of the collective Net OPEB Liability was 0.2065% which was an increase of 0.0010% from its proportion measured as of August 31, 2020.

The General and Special Revenue Funds are used to liquidate OPEB liabilities.

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL) since the prior measurement period:

- The discount rate changed from 2.33 percent as of August 31, 2020 to 1.95 percent as of August 31, 2021. This change increased the Total OPEB Liability.

Changes of Benefit Terms Since the Prior Measurement Date – There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement date.

For the fiscal year ended August 31, 2022, the District recognized negative OPEB expense of \$1,865,363. The District also recognized negative on-behalf expense and revenue of \$3,938,583 for support provided by the State.

At August 31, 2022, the District reported its proportionate share of the TRS's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to other post-employment benefits from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$ 3,429,352	\$ (38,556,654)
Changes in actuarial assumptions	8,822,283	(16,844,711)
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings	86,475	-
Changes in proportion and difference between the employer's contributions and the proportionate share of contributions	6,532,465	(2,865,506)
Contributions paid to TRS subsequent to the measurement date	1,872,348	-
Total	<u>\$ 20,742,923</u>	<u>\$ (58,266,871)</u>

Note 14 - Defined Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan (continued)

Changes Since the Prior Actuarial Valuation (continued)

The \$1,872,348 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending August 31, 2023. The net amounts of the District's balances of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year Ended August 31:	OPEB Expense Amount
2023	\$ (7,598,029)
2024	(7,599,979)
2025	(7,599,445)
2026	(5,502,817)
2027	(2,664,352)
Thereafter	(8,431,674)
	<u>\$ (39,396,296)</u>

Medicare Part D

The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, effective January 1, 2006, established prescription drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries known as Medicare Part D. One of the provisions of Medicare Part D allows for the Texas Public School Retired Employee Group Insurance Program (TRS-Care) to receive retiree drug subsidy payments from the federal government to offset certain prescription drug expenditures for eligible TRS-Care participants. For the fiscal years ended August 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, the subsidy payments received by TRS-Care on-behalf of the District were \$865,365, \$871,945, and \$820,964, respectively. The information for the year ended August 31, 2022 is an estimate provided by the Teacher Retirement System. These payments are recorded as equal revenues and expenditures in the governmental funds financial statements of the District.

Note 15 - Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to limited torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions and natural disasters for which the District carries commercial insurance. There have been no significant reductions in coverage from the prior year and settlements have not exceeded coverage in the past three years.

Health Care Coverage

The employees of the District were covered by TRS Active Care. TRS Active Care is a statewide health coverage program for public education employees established by the 77th Texas Legislature. The District contributed \$278 per month per employee to the plan, and employees, at their option, authorized payroll withholdings to pay employee contributions and additional premiums for dependents.

Workers' Compensation Coverage

Beginning September 1, 1993, the District established a self-insurance plan for workers' compensation benefits. Prior to this time, the District was a member of the Texas Association of School Boards Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Fund ("Fund"). The Fund will continue to be liable for all claims before September 1, 1993.

Claims are paid by a third-party administrator acting on behalf of the District under the terms of a contractual agreement. Administrative fees are included within the provisions of that agreement. According to state statute, the District is protected against unanticipated catastrophic claims and aggregate loss by coverage carried through Midwest Employers Casualty Company, a commercial insurer licensed or eligible to do business in Texas in accordance with the Texas Insurance Code.

Coverage was in effect for specific occurrences exceeding \$600,000 with an annual aggregate retention amount of \$3,355,851. Payments exceeding the aggregate retention are reimbursable up to the aggregate limit of liability amount of \$1,000,000.

The costs associated with these self-insurance plans are reported as interfund transaction to the extent of amounts actuarially determined. Accordingly, they are treated as operating revenues of the Internal Service Funds and operating expenditures of the General Fund and the Special Revenue Funds. The accrued liabilities of the workers' compensation self-insurance plan of \$ 1,343,426 include incurred but not reported claims. The liability reported in the Fund at August 31, 2022 is based on the requirements of GASB No. 10, which requires that a liability for claims be reported if information prior to the issuance of the financial statements indicates that it is probable that a liability has been incurred at the date of the financial statements and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. The liability includes an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. Because actual claims liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Claims liabilities are re-evaluated periodically to take into consideration recently settled claims, the frequency of claims and other economic and social factors. Workers' compensation liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time were computed by an actuary and are reported at their present value using expected future investment yield assumption of 1%. Changes in the workers' compensation claims liability amounts in fiscal 2021 and 2022 were:

Self-insurance liability	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year- End
2021-Workers' compensation	\$ 1,611,085	\$ 646,388	\$ 932,621	\$ 1,324,852
2022-Workers' compensation	\$ 1,324,852	\$ 943,744	\$ 925,170	\$ 1,343,426

Note 16 - Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The District is the defendant in a number of lawsuits arising principally in the normal course of operations. In the opinion of the administration, the outcome of these lawsuits will not have a materially adverse effect on the accompanying combined financial statements and accordingly, no provision for losses has been recorded.

Grants Programs

The District participates in numerous state and federal grant programs, which are governed by various rules and regulations of the grantor agencies. Costs charged to the respective grant programs are subject to audit and adjustment by the grantor agencies; therefore, to the extent that the District has not complied with the rules and regulations governing the grants, refunds of any money received may be required and the collectability of any related receivable at August 31, 2022 may be impaired. In the opinion of the District, there are no significant contingent liabilities relating to compliance with the rules and regulations governing the respective grants; therefore, no provision has been recorded in the accompanying combined financial statements for such contingencies.

Future Construction

The funds in the Capital Projects Fund will be used for future school construction and renovation. Commitments on outstanding construction contracts for future school and renovations totaled approximately \$165,281,649 at August 31, 2022.

Arbitrage Rebate Liability

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of tax-exempt debt to make payments to the United States Treasury of investment income received at yields that exceed the issuer's tax-exempt borrowing rates. The U.S. Treasury requires payment for each issue every five years. The estimated liability is updated annually for any tax-exempt issuances or changes in yields until such time payment of the calculated liability is due. As of August 31, 2022, the District has no arbitrage liability.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
Exhibit G-1

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
ORIGINAL BUDGET, AMENDED FINAL (GAAP BASIS) AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022**

Data Control Codes		Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
		Original	Final Amended	GAAP Basis	
Revenues					
5700	Local and Intermediate and Out of State	\$ 269,852,362	\$ 283,852,922	\$ 257,764,882	\$ (26,088,040)
5800	State Program Revenues	47,251,060	47,251,060	46,724,439	(526,621)
5900	Federal Program Revenues	6,191,852	6,191,852	8,697,345	2,505,493
5020	Total Revenues	323,295,274	337,295,834	313,186,666	(24,109,168)
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	159,958,975	160,148,496	156,321,147	3,827,349
0012	Instruction resources and media services	4,366,562	4,178,431	3,994,582	183,849
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	6,930,347	6,535,535	5,906,167	629,368
0021	Instructional leadership	4,574,415	4,976,342	4,579,917	396,425
0023	School leadership	18,745,722	18,973,538	18,599,590	373,948
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	12,377,371	12,682,422	12,726,451	(44,029)
0032	Social work services	89,053	189,053	86,831	102,222
0033	Health services	3,573,865	3,644,093	3,526,753	117,340
0034	Student transportation	9,762,039	10,575,969	9,480,622	1,095,347
0035	Food services	34,552	54,552	47,747	6,805
0036	Extracurricular activities	6,309,211	6,298,651	5,140,434	1,158,217
0041	General administration	9,871,240	10,049,210	8,973,634	1,075,576
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	29,928,808	29,478,775	27,431,543	2,047,232
0052	Security and monitoring services	2,878,177	3,149,792	2,954,231	195,561
0053	Data processing services	8,336,236	8,432,990	7,656,382	776,608
0061	Community services	80,800	101,651	77,664	23,987
0071	Debt Service	-	-	405,038	(405,038)
0072	Debt Service- Interest on Long-Term Debt	-	-	9,916	(9,916)
Capital Outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	7,783,202	7,783,202	5,331,481	2,451,721
Intergovernmental:					
0091	Contracted instructional services	39,840,482	46,340,482	36,497,729	9,842,753
0095	Payments to Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program	213,468	213,468	3,000	210,468
0099	Other intergovernmental charges	1,180,664	1,182,202	1,107,713	74,489
6030	Total Expenditures	326,835,189	334,988,854	310,858,572	24,130,282
1100	Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(3,539,915)	2,306,980	2,328,094	21,114
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
7912	Sale of Real and Personal Property	-	-	65,946	65,946
8911	Transfers out	(3,614,228)	(3,614,228)	-	3,614,228
7080	Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(3,614,228)	(3,614,228)	65,946	3,680,174
1200	Net Change in Fund Balance	(7,154,143)	(1,307,248)	2,394,040	3,701,288
0100	Fund Balance - Beginning	138,830,621	138,830,621	138,830,621	-
3000	Fund Balance - Ending	\$ 131,676,478	\$ 137,523,373	\$ 141,224,661	\$ 3,701,288

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – BUDGETARY INFORMATION

Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

Budgetary Information

The Board of Education adopts an “appropriated budget” on a basis consistent with GAAP for the General Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Food Service Fund, a non-major Special Revenue Fund. The District is required to present the adopted and final amended budgeted revenues and expenditures for each of these funds.

The following procedures are followed in establishing the budgetary data:

1. Prior to August 20 of the preceding fiscal year, the District prepares a budget for the next succeeding fiscal year beginning September 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. A meeting of the Board of Education is then called for the purpose of adopting the proposed budget after ten days public notice of the meeting has been given.
3. Prior to September 1, the budget is legally enacted through passage of a resolution by the Board of Education. Once a budget is approved, it can only be amended at the function and fund level by approval of a majority of the members of the Board. Amendments are presented to the Board at its regular meetings. Each amendment must have Board approval. As required by law, such amendments are made before the fact, are reflected in the official minutes of the Board, and are not made after fiscal year end. Because the District has a policy of careful budgetary control, several amendments were necessary during the year. Significant amendments were made to the following functional areas:

Function	Description	Increase (Decrease)
21	Instructional leadership	401,927
91	Contracted instructional services	6,500,000

4. Each budget is prepared and controlled by the budget coordinator at the revenue and expenditure function/object level. Budgeted amounts are as amended by the Board of Education. All budget appropriations lapse at year-end.
5. The Texas Education Agency requires these budgets to be filed with the Texas Education Agency on a designated date through the Public Education Information Management System (“PEIMS”). The budget should not exceed in any functional expenditure category under the TEA requirements. The original and final amended versions of these budgets are used in this report.

In function 31, actual expenditures exceeded budgeted by \$44,029 due to invoices received after the period end. This occurred after year-end when final budget amendments are required, but within the timeframe to report on a modified accrual basis. In functions 71 and 72, expenditures exceeded budget by \$405,038 and \$9,916 respectively. This was due to the implementation of GASB No. 87 and the reclassification of lease principal and interest from the original functions.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Exhibit G-2****SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION****SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY****Teacher Retirement System of Texas****For the Last Eight Measurement Years Ended August 31 ⁽¹⁾**

	2021	2020	2019	2018
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.1647%	0.1597%	0.1707%	0.1694%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 41,942,224	\$ 85,507,923	\$ 88,751,359	\$ 93,264,004
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	54,757,996	125,897,392	120,684,854	125,313,395
Total	<u>\$ 96,700,220</u>	<u>\$ 211,405,315</u>	<u>\$ 209,436,213</u>	<u>\$ 218,577,399</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 195,774,860	\$ 188,862,609	\$ 180,665,729	\$ 170,427,941
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	21.42%	45.28%	49.12%	54.72%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability *	51.08%	75.54%	75.24%	73.74%

	2017	2016	2015	2014
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.2679%	0.1534%	0.0141%	0.0837%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 85,666,908	\$ 58,699,831	\$ 49,893,374	\$ 22,347,945
State's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the District	40,982,034	92,266,022	98,316,315	85,269,172
Total	<u>\$ 126,648,942</u>	<u>\$ 150,965,853</u>	<u>\$ 148,209,689</u>	<u>\$ 107,617,117</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 162,866,070	\$ 158,015,677	\$ 153,063,674	\$ 148,723,134
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	52.60%	37.15%	32.60%	15.03%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability *	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

The amounts presented for each Plan year which ends the preceding August 31 of the District's fiscal year.

*Net pension liability is calculated using a new methodology and will be presented prospectively in accordance with GASB 68.

Note (1): Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule, but data was unavailable prior to 2014.

Net pension liability and related ratios will be presented prospectively as data becomes available.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS - PENSION
Teacher Retirement System of Texas
For the Last Eight Fiscal Years

Exhibit G-3

	2022	2021	2020	2019
Contractually required contributions	\$ 8,633,684	\$ 7,027,159	\$ 6,545,368	\$ 5,969,420
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>8,633,684</u>	<u>7,027,159</u>	<u>6,545,368</u>	<u>5,969,420</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 211,063,254	\$ 195,774,860	\$ 188,862,609	\$ 180,665,729
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	4.09%	3.59%	3.47%	3.30%
	2018	2017	2016	2015
Contractually required contributions	\$ 5,741,295	\$ 5,257,678	\$ 5,101,714	\$ 4,179,320
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>5,741,295</u>	<u>5,257,678</u>	<u>5,101,714</u>	<u>4,179,320</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 170,427,941	\$ 162,866,070	\$ 158,015,677	\$ 153,063,674
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	3.37%	3.23%	3.23%	2.73%

Note (1): Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule, but data was unavailable prior to 2015.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – PENSION

Changes of Assumptions

The single discount rate as of August 31, 2021 was 7.25 percent, which was the same rate as of August 31, 2020.

Changes in Benefit Terms

There were no changes of benefit terms that affect measurement of the total pension liability during the measurement period.

Other Information

Effective September 1, 2014, employers who did not contribute to Social Security for TRS-eligible employees were required to contribute an additional 1.5% of TRS-eligible compensation which nearly doubled the District's contributions into the Plan. Because the District's proportional share of the plan is determined by its proportional share of contributions. The District recognized a corresponding increase in its share of net pension liability.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Exhibit G-4****SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION****SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET OPEB LIABILITY****Teacher Retirement System of Texas****For the Last Five Measurement Years Ended August 31 ⁽¹⁾**

	2021	2020	2019	2018
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.2065%	0.2055%	0.2113%	0.2077%
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability	\$ 79,650,995	\$ 78,118,301	\$ 99,945,676	\$ 103,726,479
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	106,714,582	104,972,270	132,805,446	143,890,807
Total	<u>\$ 186,365,577</u>	<u>\$ 183,090,571</u>	<u>\$ 232,751,122</u>	<u>\$ 247,617,286</u>
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 195,774,860	\$ 188,862,609	\$ 180,665,729	\$ 170,427,941
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	40.68%	41.36%	55.32%	60.86%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability *	6.18%	4.99%	2.66%	1.57%
	2017			
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.1947%			
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability	\$ 84,651,041			
State's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability associated with the District	126,411,736			
Total	<u>\$ 211,062,777</u>			
District's covered payroll (for Measurement Year)	\$ 162,866,070			
District's proportionate share of the OPEB liability as a percentage of it's covered payroll	51.98%			
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability *	0.91%			

The amounts presented for each Plan year which ends the preceding August 31 of the District's fiscal year.

*Net OPEB liability is calculated using an new methodology and will be presented prospectively in accordance with GASB 75.

Note (1): Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule, but data was unavailable prior to plan year 2017.

Net OPEB liability and related ratios will be presented prospectively as data becomes available.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT CONTRIBUTIONS - OPEB
Teachers Retirement System of Texas
For the Last Five Fiscal Years

Exhibit G-5

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,872,348	\$ 1,612,902	\$ 1,544,850	\$ 1,498,846
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>1,872,348</u>	<u>1,612,902</u>	<u>1,544,850</u>	<u>1,498,846</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 211,063,254	\$ 195,774,860	\$ 188,862,609	\$ 180,665,729
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.89%	0.82%	0.82%	0.83%
	<u>2018</u>			
Contractually required contributions	\$ 1,428,928			
Contributions in relation to the contractual required contributions	<u>1,428,928</u>			
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>			
District's covered payroll	\$ 170,427,941			
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.84%			

Note (1): Ten years of data should be presented in this schedule, but data was unavailable prior to 2018.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION – OPEB

Changes of Assumptions

The following were changes to the actuarial assumptions or other inputs that have affected measurement of the Total OPEB liability (TOL):

- The discount rate was 1.95 percent, 2.33 percent, and 2.63 percent as of August 31, 2021, August 31, 2020, and August 31, 2019, respectively.
- During measurement year 2020, the participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 50% to 40%. This change lowered the Total OPEB Liability.
- During measurement year 2020, the ultimate health care trend rate assumption was lowered from 4.50% to 4.25% as a result of Congress' repeal of the excise (Cadillac) tax on high-cost employer health plans in December 2019. This change lowered the Total OPEB Liability.
- During measurement year 2019, the health care trend rates were reset to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience. This change increased the TOL.
- During measurement year 2019, the participation rate for pre-65 retirees was lowered from 70 percent to 65 percent. The participation rate for post-65 retirees was lowered from 75 percent to 50 percent. 25 percent of pre-65 retirees are assumed to discontinue their coverage at age 65. There was no lapse assumption in the prior valuation. These changes decreased the TOL.
- During measurement year 2019, the percentage of retirees who are assumed to have two-person coverage was lowered from 20 percent to 15 percent. In addition, the participation assumption for the surviving spouses of employees that die while actively employed was lowered from 20 percent to 10 percent. These changes decreased the TOL.

Changes of Benefit Terms

There were no changes in benefit terms in the 2020 measurement year.

The 85th Legislature, Regular Session, passed the following statutory changes in House Bill 3976 which became effective on September 1, 2017:

- Created a high-deductible health plan that provides a zero cost for generic prescriptions for certain preventive drugs and provides a zero premium for disability retirees who retired as a disability retiree on or before January 1, 2017 and are not eligible to enroll in Medicare.
- Created a single Medicare Advantage plan and Medicare prescription drug plan for all Medicare-eligible participants.
- Allowed the System to provide other, appropriate health benefit plans to address the needs of enrollees eligible for Medicare.
- Allowed eligible retirees and their eligible dependents to enroll in TRS-Care when the retiree reaches 65 years of age, rather than waiting for the next enrollment period.
- Eliminated free coverage under TRS-Care, except for certain disability retirees enrolled during Plan Years 2018 through 2021, requiring members to contribute \$200 per month toward their health insurance premiums.



COMBINING AND OTHER STATEMENTS

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

ESEA, Title I, Part A Improving Basic Programs – Provide opportunities for children served to acquire knowledge and skills to meet the challenging state performance standards developed for all children.

IDEA – Part B, Formula – Operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA – Part B, Preschool –Support Programs for preschool children with disabilities.

Child Nutrition Program – Supports programs using federal reimbursement revenues from the United States department of Agriculture (USDA).

Career and Technical – Basic Grant – Provide career and technical education to develop new and/or improved marketable skills for paid and unpaid employment.

ESEA, Title II, Part A, Supporting Effective Instruction – Provide financial assistance to increase student academic achievement through improving teacher and principal quality and increasing the number of highly qualified teachers in classrooms and highly qualified principals and assistant principals.

Title III, Part A - English Language Acquisition and Language Enhancement – Fund granted to improve the education of limited English proficient children by assisting the children to learn English and meet challenging State academic content and student academic achievement standards.

ESSER I - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief-provides funds to address the impact of COVID-19 under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act).

ESSER II-Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief-provides funds to address the impact of COVID-19 under the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act (CRRSAA).

ESSER III-Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief-provides funds to address the impact of COVID-19 under the American Rescue Plan (ARPA).

IDEA – Part B, Formula - ARP – ARP funds to operate educational programs for children with disabilities.

IDEA – Part B, Preschool - ARP –ARP support Programs for preschool children with disabilities.

Title IV, Part A - Student Support-Academic Enrichment – Provide all students access to a well-rounded education, improve academic outcomes by maintaining safe and healthy students, and improve the use of technology to advance student academic achievement.

Visually Impaired – SSVI – Provides funds to improve achievement of students who have a visual impairment and to ensure that comprehensive services are available to those students.

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Advanced Placement Test Fee Program – A program designed to increase the number of low-income students who take advanced placement tests and receive scores for which college academic credit is awarded. The funds enable schools to pay all or a portion of advanced placement test fees on behalf of eligible low-income students who (1) are enrolled in an advanced placement course and (2) plan to take an advanced placement test.

State Textbook Fund – State funds awarded to school districts under the textbook allotment.

State Special Revenue Fund – Includes: Read to Succeed Funds, SPED fiscal support funding and Safety and Security Grant.

Campus Activity Funds – Accounts for transactions related to a principal's activity fund.

Project Lead the Way – Grants awarded by Project Lead the Way, Inc. (PLTW). The grant awarded to the high school is to be used to offset the costs associated with the PLTW Engineering program. The grant awarded to the middle school is to be used to offset the costs associated with the PLTW Gateway program.

CFB Giving House - CFB Giving House-Donations support students with basic needs such as clothing and supplies.

Metrocrest Hospital Authority – Supports our certification programs to further student preparation for college and/or career.

Student Nutrition Grants – Local funding provided to increase access to schools' meals during COVID-19. Funds to be used for cold holding equipment and small wares.

Special Revenue & Local Programs - Combined – Combined local grants that include Toyota Connected, Fine Arts and the Blockchain Innovation Challenge grants and Education Foundation grants which will help disadvantaged learners digitize their transcripts to make them more accessible.

Digital Promise –A Technology and Learning Coaching Fellowship Program launched, with the support from Google, to support middle schools with a full-time technology and learning coach. The one-year fellowship program includes engagement with a national cohort and additional support that will enable teachers in each fellow's school to more powerfully use technology for learning.

City of Irving TIF #1 – Reports property taxes collected for the City of Irving TIF #1 to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for education facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

City of Farmers Branch TIF #1 – Reports property taxes collected for the City of Farmers Branch TIF #1 to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for education facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

City of Farmers Branch TIF #2 – Reports property taxes collected for the City of Farmers Branch TIF #2 to pay for District projects identified in the project plan to be constructed in the zone for education facilities and maintenance for operating such facilities.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1
Page 1 of 7

		211	224	225	240
Data Control Codes		Title I, Part A - Imp Basic Prgrms	IDEA B - Formula	IDEA B - Preschool	National Breakfast and Lunch Program
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,029,859
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	937,009	1,011,658	20,369	817,532
1260	Due from other funds	1,589	279,347	-	5,864
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	460,136
1410	Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ 938,598	\$ 1,291,005	\$ 20,369	\$ 5,313,391
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
	Liabilities:				
	Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 8,759	\$ 56	\$ -	\$ 589,010
2160	Accrued wages payable	345,446	416,069	7,943	376,624
2170	Due to other funds	584,393	874,880	12,426	24,743
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	175,257
2000	Total Liabilities	938,598	1,291,005	20,369	1,165,634
	Fund Balance:				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	460,136
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-
	Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-	3,687,621
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
	Committed:				
3545	Campus activity funds	-	-	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	-
3600	Unassigned				
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	4,147,757
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 938,598	\$ 1,291,005	\$ 20,369	\$ 5,313,391

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1

Page 2 of 7

		244	255	263	266
Data Control Codes		Career & Technical - Basic Grant	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	Title III, Part A - English Language	ESSER I of Coronavirus Aid, Relief & CARES Act
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	34,375	260,743	228,780	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	68	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	56	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ 34,431	\$ 260,743	\$ 228,848	\$ -
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,084	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	3,762	39,743	75,902	-
2170	Due to other funds	30,669	221,000	151,862	-
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
2000	Total Liabilities	34,431	260,743	228,848	-
Fund Balance:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	-
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	56	-	-	-
Restricted:					
3450	Food service	-	-	-	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
3545	Committed - Campus activity funds	-	-	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	-
3600	Unassigned	(56)	-	-	-
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 34,431	\$ 260,743	\$ 228,848	\$ -

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1
Page 3 of 7

Data Control Codes		281 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	282 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER III)	284 IDEA - Part B, Formula ARP	285 IDEA - Part B, Preschool ARP
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	2,037,283	2,597,544	192,525	34,666
1260	Due from other funds	-	1,755,553	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 2,037,283</u>	<u>\$ 4,353,097</u>	<u>\$ 192,525</u>	<u>\$ 34,666</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
	Liabilities:				
	Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 16,113	\$ 11,457	\$ 19,644
2160	Accrued wages payable	232,129	607,443	6,503	-
2170	Due to other funds	1,805,154	3,729,541	174,565	15,022
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>2,037,283</u>	<u>4,353,097</u>	<u>192,525</u>	<u>34,666</u>
	Fund Balance:				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	-
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-
	Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
	Committed:				
3545	Committed - Campus activity funds	-	-	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	-
3600	Unassigned				
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,037,283</u>	<u>\$ 4,353,097</u>	<u>\$ 192,525</u>	<u>\$ 34,666</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1
Page 4 of 7

		289	385	397	410
		Title IV, Part A -			
Data Control Codes		Student Support & Academic Enrichments	State Supp Visually Impaired	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Instructional Materials Fund
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,351	\$ -
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	90,432	-	-	328,571
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	149,755
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	\$ 90,432	\$ -	\$ 7,351	\$ 478,326
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,184
2160	Accrued wages payable	29,964	-	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	60,468	-	7,351	454,235
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	12,907
2000	Total Liabilities	90,432	-	7,351	478,326
Fund Balance:					
Nonspendable:					
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	-
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Restricted:					
3450	Food service	-	-	-	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
3545	Committed - Campus activity funds	-	-	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	-
3600	Unassigned				
3000	Total Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	\$ 90,432	\$ -	\$ 7,351	\$ 478,326

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1
Page 5 of 7

		429	461	481	483
Data Control Codes		State Special Revenue Fund	Campus Activity Funds	Project Lead the Way	CFB - Giving House
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 154	\$ 2,022,674	\$ 134	\$ 74,009
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	-	-	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	3,643	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	646	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	678
1410	Prepaid items	-	3,350	-	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 154</u>	<u>\$ 2,030,313</u>	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 74,687</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
	Liabilities:				
	Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 44,155	\$ -	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	154	1,395	-	-
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	134	41,732
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>154</u>	<u>45,550</u>	<u>134</u>	<u>41,732</u>
	Fund Balance:				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	678
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	3,350	-	-
	Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
	Committed:				
3545	Campus activity funds	-	1,981,413	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	32,277
3600	Unassigned				
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>1,984,763</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,955</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 154</u>	<u>\$ 2,030,313</u>	<u>\$ 134</u>	<u>\$ 74,687</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1
Page 6 of 7

		484	485	488	489
Data Control Codes		Metrocrest Hospital Authority	Student Nutrition Grants	Special Revenue & Local Programs - Combined	Digital Promise
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 473,059	\$ 12,000	\$ 46,421	\$ 11,893
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	-	-	-	-
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	-
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	-
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	-
1410	Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 473,059</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,421</u>	<u>\$ 11,893</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
	Liabilities:				
	Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2160	Accrued wages payable	18,286	-	-	-
2170	Due to other funds	262	-	-	-
2200	Accrued expenses	-	-	-	-
2300	Unearned revenue	454,511	12,000	46,421	11,893
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>473,059</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>46,421</u>	<u>11,893</u>
	Fund Balance:				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	-
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	-
	Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-	-
3490	Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-
	Committed:				
3545	Campus activity funds	-	-	-	-
3545	Other	-	-	-	-
3600	Unassigned				
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 473,059</u>	<u>\$ 12,000</u>	<u>\$ 46,421</u>	<u>\$ 11,893</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-1

Page 7 of 7

		491	492	493	
Data Control Codes		City of Irving TIF #1	City of Farmers Branch TIF #1	City of Farmers Branch TIF #2	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Assets					
1110	Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 13,716,358	\$ 7,157,078	\$ 1,364,026	\$ 28,915,016
	Receivables:				
1240	Receivables from other governments	-	-	-	8,591,487
1260	Due from other funds	-	-	-	2,195,819
1290	Other receivables	-	-	-	646
1300	Inventories, at cost	-	-	-	460,814
1410	Prepaid items	-	-	-	3,406
1000	Total Assets	<u>\$ 13,716,358</u>	<u>\$ 7,157,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,026</u>	<u>\$ 40,167,188</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances					
	Liabilities:				
	Current Liabilities:				
2110	Accounts payable	\$ 2,121,005	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,822,467
2160	Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	2,159,814
2170	Due to other funds	-	-	-	8,148,120
2200	Accrued expenses	490,548	-	-	490,548
2300	Unearned revenue	-	-	-	754,855
2000	Total Liabilities	<u>2,611,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,375,804</u>
	Fund Balance:				
	Nonspendable:				
3410	Non-spendable - inventories	-	-	-	460,814
3430	Non-spendable - prepaid items	-	-	-	3,406
	Restricted:				
3450	Food service	-	-	-	3,687,621
3490	Tax increment financing	11,104,805	7,157,078	1,364,026	19,625,909
	Committed:				
3545	Campus activity funds	-	-	-	1,981,413
3545	Other	-	-	-	32,277
3600	Unassigned				(56)
3000	Total Fund Balances	<u>11,104,805</u>	<u>7,157,078</u>	<u>1,364,026</u>	<u>25,791,384</u>
4000	Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows, and Fund Balances	<u>\$ 13,716,358</u>	<u>\$ 7,157,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,026</u>	<u>\$ 40,167,188</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 1 of 7

		211	224	225	240
Data Control Codes		Title I, Part A - Imp Basic Prgrms	IDEA B - Formula	IDEA B - Preschool	National Breakfast and Lunch Program
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 743,339
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	26,596
5900	Federal program revenues	4,353,812	4,847,080	75,875	15,699,305
5020	Total Revenues	<u>4,353,812</u>	<u>4,847,080</u>	<u>75,875</u>	<u>16,469,240</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	1,241,601	3,998,593	75,875	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	5,819	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	2,894,777	413,680	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	31,933	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	6,193	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	416	422,356	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	4,148	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	14,150,092
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	168,925	12,451	-	-
Capital outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>4,353,812</u>	<u>4,847,080</u>	<u>75,875</u>	<u>14,150,092</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,319,148</u>
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,828,609</u>
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,147,757</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 2 of 7

		244	255	263	266
Data Control Codes		Career & Technical - Basic Grant	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	Title III, Part A - English Language	ESSER I of Coronavirus Aid, Relief & CARES Act
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	272,113	539,358	844,143	5,768
5020	Total Revenues	272,113	539,358	844,143	5,768
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	83,674	44,392	161,912	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	356,249	437,601	-
0021	Instructional leadership	79,058	20,137	87,417	5,768
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	109,381	-	60,389	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	118,580	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	96,824	-
Capital outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	272,113	539,358	844,143	5,768
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	-
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	-	-	-	-
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 3 of 7

Data Control Codes		281 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II (ESSER II)	282 Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER III)	284 IDEA - Part B, Formula ARP	285 IDEA - Part B, Preschool ARP
	Revenues				
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	2,182,257	12,952,467	307,273	34,666
5020	Total Revenues	<u>2,182,257</u>	<u>12,952,467</u>	<u>307,273</u>	<u>34,666</u>
	Expenditures				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	1,655,182	11,105,897	106,629	34,666
0012	Instruction resources and media services	4,376	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	143,875	251,071	18,143	-
0021	Instructional leadership	12,353	55,857	-	-
0023	School leadership	266,879	5,315	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	56,350	1,356,719	182,501	-
0033	Health services	43,233	177,608	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	9	-	-	-
	Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>2,182,257</u>	<u>12,952,467</u>	<u>307,273</u>	<u>34,666</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 4 of 7

		289	385	397	410
		Title IV, Part A - Student Support & Academic Enrichments	State Supp Visually Impaired	Advanced Placement Incentives	State Instructional Materials Fund
Data Control Codes					
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	10,919	29,169	2,312,183
5900	Federal program revenues	391,848	-	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	391,848	10,919	29,169	2,312,183
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	38,338	10,919	-	2,329,039
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	1,200	-	1,350	-
0021	Instructional leadership	51,190	-	18,900	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	301,120	-	8,919	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	391,848	10,919	29,169	2,329,039
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	-	-	(16,856)
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	-	-	-	16,856
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 5 of 7

		429	461	481	483
Data					
Control					
Codes					
	Revenues	State Special	Campus Activity	Project Lead	CFB - Giving
		Revenue Fund	Funds	the Way	House
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ -	\$ 1,682,547	\$ -	\$ 34,460
5800	State program revenues	113,141	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	<u>113,141</u>	<u>1,682,547</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>34,460</u>
	Expenditures				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	-	645,577	-	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	154	19,915	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	4,946	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	82,779	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	2,038	88,190	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	589,430	-	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	160	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	110,949	1,354	-	-
0061	Community services	-	913	-	19,310
	Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>113,141</u>	<u>1,433,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,310</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>249,283</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,150</u>
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>-</u>	<u>1,735,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>17,805</u>
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,984,763</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 32,955</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 6 of 7

		484	485	488	489
Data					
Control					
Codes					
	Revenues			Special Revenue & Local Programs - Combined	Digital Promise
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 102,807	\$ -	\$ 21,336	\$ -
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	-
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	-
5020	Total Revenues	<u>102,807</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,336</u>	<u>-</u>
	Expenditures				
	Current:				
0011	Instruction	84,771	-	12,326	-
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	-
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	-	-	-
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	-
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	-
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	19,536	-	-	-
0033	Health services	-	-	-	-
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	-
0035	Food service	-	-	-	-
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	9,010	-
0041	General administration	-	-	-	-
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	-
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	-
0061	Community services	-	-	-	-
	Capital outlay:				
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	-	-
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>104,307</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>21,336</u>	<u>-</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(1,500)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>1,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE - ALL NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-2

Page 7 of 7

		491	492	493	
Data Control Codes		City of Irving TIF #1	City of Farmers Branch TIF #1	City of Farmers Branch TIF #2	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues					
5700	Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 224,328	\$ 24,790	\$ 5,918	\$ 2,839,525
5800	State program revenues	-	-	-	2,492,008
5900	Federal program revenues	-	-	-	42,505,965
5020	Total Revenues	<u>224,328</u>	<u>24,790</u>	<u>5,918</u>	<u>47,837,498</u>
Expenditures					
Current:					
0011	Instruction	-	-	-	21,629,391
0012	Instruction resources and media services	-	-	-	30,264
0013	Curriculum and instructional staff development	-	-	-	4,522,892
0021	Instructional leadership	-	-	-	362,613
0023	School leadership	-	-	-	361,166
0031	Guidance, counseling and evaluation services	-	-	-	2,607,915
0033	Health services	-	-	-	220,841
0034	Student transportation	-	-	-	4,148
0035	Food service	-	-	-	14,150,092
0036	Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	598,440
0041	General administration	-	-	-	118,580
0051	Facilities maintenance and operations	-	-	-	160
0052	Security and monitoring services	-	-	-	112,303
0061	Community services	-	-	-	298,432
Capital outlay:					
0081	Facilities acquisition and construction	8,669,375	-	-	8,669,375
6030	Total Expenditures	<u>8,669,375</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,686,612</u>
1100	Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>(8,445,047)</u>	<u>24,790</u>	<u>5,918</u>	<u>(5,849,114)</u>
0100	Fund Balance - September 1 (Beginning)	<u>19,549,852</u>	<u>7,132,288</u>	<u>1,358,108</u>	<u>31,640,498</u>
3000	Fund Balance - August 31 (Ending)	<u>\$ 11,104,805</u>	<u>\$ 7,157,078</u>	<u>\$ 1,364,026</u>	<u>\$ 25,791,384</u>



FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Student Activity Fund – Used to account for resources held for others in a custodial capacity.

Education Purchasing CO-OP of North Texas (EPCNT) – Used to procure educational products and services.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
CUSTODIAL FUNDS
August 31, 2022

Exhibit H-3

	Education Purchasing Co-Op	Student Activity Account	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 84,245	\$ 221,559	\$ 305,804
Other receivables	-	1,080	1,080
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 84,245</u>	<u>\$ 222,639</u>	<u>\$ 306,884</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 13,243	\$ 13,243
Due to other governments	-	2,407	2,407
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,650</u>	<u>\$ 15,650</u>
Net Position			
Restricted	<u>\$ 84,245</u>	<u>\$ 206,989</u>	<u>\$ 291,234</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit H-4***COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION****CUSTODIAL FUNDS***For the Year Ended August 31, 2022*

	Education Purchasing Co-Op	Student Activity Account	Total
Contributions			
Revenues from student activities	\$ -	\$ 223,618	\$ 223,618
Total Contributions	-	223,618	223,618
Deductions			
Payments for student activities	-	205,732	205,732
Payments for enterprising activities	759	-	759
Total Deductions	759	205,732	206,491
Change in net position	(759)	17,886	17,127
Net Position Beginning of Year	85,004	189,103	274,107
Net Position End of Year	\$ 84,245	\$ 206,989	\$ 291,234



REQUIRED TEA SCHEDULES

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit J-1
Page 1 of 2

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	1		2		3	10		20	
		Tax Rates			Assessed/Appraised Value for School Tax Purposes	Beginning Balance 9/1/21	Current Year's Total Levy			
		Maintenance	Debt Service	Total						
2013 and prior	2012 and prior	Various	Various	Various	Various	\$ 294,363	\$ -			
2014	2013	\$ 1.0400	\$ 0.2835	\$ 1.3235	\$ 14,964,110,850	56,041	-			
2015	2014	1.0400	0.2633	1.3033	16,079,853,331	70,965	-			
2016	2015	1.0400	0.2417	1.2817	17,083,929,532	102,598	-			
2017	2016	1.1700	0.2217	1.3917	18,432,923,622	134,367	-			
2018	2017	1.1700	0.2110	1.3810	19,886,877,660	429,456	-			
2019	2018	1.1700	0.2000	1.3700	21,725,959,172	444,608	-			
2020	2019	1.0700	0.2000	1.2700	23,733,254,738	556,954	-			
2021	2020	1.0547	0.2000	1.2547	24,625,531,952	1,886,021	-			
2022	2021	1.0013	0.2000	1.2013	25,573,456,083	-	307,213,928			
1000 Totals						\$ 3,975,373	\$ 307,213,928			

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF DELINQUENT TAXES RECEIVABLE
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit J-1
Page 2 of 2

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	31 Maintenance and Operations Collections	32 Debt Service Collections	33 Total Collections	40 Entire Year's Adjustments	50 Ending Balance 8/31/22
2013 and prior	2012 and prior	\$ 7,900	\$ 2,303	\$ 10,203	\$ (2,952)	\$ 281,208
2014	2013	2,421	660	3,081	(147)	52,813
2015	2014	2,282	578	2,860	(6,611)	61,494
2016	2015	5,708	1,326	7,034	(29,732)	65,832
2017	2016	8,818	1,671	10,489	(40,983)	82,895
2018	2017	21,168	3,817	24,985	(284,580)	119,891
2019	2018	38,050	6,504	44,554	(24,646)	375,408
2020	2019	135,236	25,317	160,553	10,276	406,677
2021	2020	(1,130,130)	(214,304)	(1,344,434)	(2,571,515)	658,940
2022	2021	<u>253,655,739</u>	<u>50,667,747</u>	<u>304,323,486</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,890,442</u>
1000 Totals		<u>\$ 252,747,192</u>	<u>\$ 50,495,619</u>	<u>\$ 303,242,811</u>	<u>\$ (2,950,890)</u>	<u>4,995,600</u>
Penalty and interest receivable on taxes						<u>1,821,728</u>
Total taxes receivable per Exhibit C-1						<u>\$ 6,817,328</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit J-2*

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>		<u>Actual Amounts</u>	<u>Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)</u>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>		
Revenues				
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 1,036,846	\$ 1,036,846	\$ 743,339	\$ (293,507)
State program revenues	70,000	70,000	26,596	(43,404)
Federal program revenues	15,137,034	15,137,034	15,699,305	562,271
Total Revenues	<u>16,243,880</u>	<u>16,243,880</u>	<u>16,469,240</u>	<u>225,360</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
Food service	16,243,880	16,243,880	14,150,092	2,093,788
Total Expenditures	<u>16,243,880</u>	<u>16,243,880</u>	<u>14,150,092</u>	<u>2,093,788</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,319,148</u>	<u>2,319,148</u>
 Net change in fund balances	-	-	2,319,148	2,319,148
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,828,609</u>	<u>1,828,609</u>	<u>1,828,609</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 1,828,609</u>	<u>\$ 1,828,609</u>	<u>\$ 4,147,757</u>	<u>\$ 2,319,148</u>

DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Fund – Used to account for the accumulation of resources and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit J-3***SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE****BUDGET AND ACTUAL - DEBT SERVICE FUND****For the Year Ended August 31, 2022**

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative)
	Original	Final		
Revenues				
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 53,116,489	\$ 53,116,489	\$ 50,848,100	\$ (2,268,389)
State program revenues	293,459	293,459	172,761	(120,698)
Total Revenues	<u>53,409,948</u>	<u>53,409,948</u>	<u>51,020,861</u>	<u>(2,389,087)</u>
Expenditures				
Debt Service:				
Principal on long-term debt	39,558,548	39,558,548	38,430,000	1,128,548
Interest on long-term debt	13,842,650	13,842,650	13,604,899	237,751
Bond issuance costs and fees	8,750	155,688	148,239	7,449
Total Expenditures	<u>53,409,948</u>	<u>53,556,886</u>	<u>52,183,138</u>	<u>1,373,748</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	-	(146,938)	(1,162,277)	(1,015,339)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Issuance of bonds	-	13,370,000	13,370,000	-
Transfers in	-	-	30,788	30,788
Premium or discount on issuance of bonds	-	1,163,763	1,163,763	-
Other uses - payments to refunded bonds escrow agent	-	(14,386,825)	(14,386,825)	-
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>-</u>	<u>146,938</u>	<u>177,726</u>	<u>30,788</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	-	(984,551)	(984,551)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>17,577,510</u>	<u>17,577,510</u>	<u>17,577,510</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances - Ending	<u>\$ 17,577,510</u>	<u>\$ 17,577,510</u>	<u>\$ 16,592,959</u>	<u>\$ (984,551)</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit J-4***COMPENSATORY EDUCATION PROGRAM AND BILINGUAL EDUCATION PROGRAM COMPLIANCE RESPONSES***For the Year Ended August 31, 2022*

Data Codes	Section A: Compensatory Education Programs	Responses
AP1	Did your LEA expend any state compensatory education program state allotment funds during the district's fiscal year?	Yes
AP2	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its state compensatory education program?	Yes
AP3	List the total state allotment funds received for state compensatory education programs during the district's fiscal year.	\$24,378,928
AP4	List the actual direct program expenditures for state compensatory education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 34)	\$11,565,431
	Section B: Bilingual Education Programs	
AP5	Did your LEA expend any bilingual education program state allotment funds during the LEA's fiscal year?	Yes
AP6	Does the LEA have written policies and procedures for its bilingual education program?	Yes
AP7	List the total state allotment funds received for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year.	\$ 5,323,292
AP8	List the actual direct program expenditures for bilingual education programs during the LEA's fiscal year. (PICs 25, 35)	\$ 2,383,169



**STATISTICAL SECTION
(UNAUDITED)**

This part of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, notes disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	<u>Page</u>
Financial Trends These schedules contain trend information to help understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	112
Revenue Capacity These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	127
Debt Capacity These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	133
Demographic and Economic Information These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	136
Operating Information These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	140

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the annual comprehensive financial reports for the relevant year.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**
**Table 1
Page 1 of 2**

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Governmental Activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 394,821,657	\$ 362,662,308	\$ 369,113,656	\$ 317,720,113	\$ 276,285,653
Restricted	39,997,985	47,376,097	52,556,784	74,973,837	98,170,664
Unrestricted	(24,525,272)	(33,048,199)	(69,463,277)	(79,513,912)	(100,447,872)
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 410,294,370	\$ 376,990,206	\$ 352,207,163	\$ 313,180,038	\$ 274,008,445
Business-Type Activities:					
Unrestricted	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 5,847,988	\$ 7,412,134	\$ 8,170,214	\$ 7,607,086
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 4,796,569	\$ 5,847,988	\$ 7,412,134	\$ 8,170,214	\$ 7,607,086
Primary Government:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 394,821,657	\$ 362,662,308	\$ 369,113,656	\$ 317,720,113	\$ 276,285,653
Restricted	39,997,985	47,376,097	52,556,784	74,973,837	98,170,664
Unrestricted	(19,728,703)	(27,200,211)	(62,051,143)	(71,343,698)	(92,840,786)
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 415,090,939	\$ 382,838,194	\$ 359,619,297	\$ 321,350,252	\$ 281,615,531

* Net position for fiscal year 2017 was restated in 2018 for the implementation of GASB 75.

Source: *The Statement of Net Position for Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD*

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****Table 1****Page 2 of 2**

	2017*	2016	2015	2014	2013
Governmental Activities:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 230,706,784	\$ 213,129,568	\$ 180,652,567	\$ 147,952,734	\$ 134,411,773
Restricted	79,289,556	60,622,188	60,523,789	61,284,893	49,385,472
Unrestricted	34,948,061	28,388,056	35,058,092	64,844,379	71,857,487
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	\$ 344,944,401	\$ 302,139,812	\$ 276,234,448	\$ 274,082,006	\$ 255,654,732
Business-Type Activities:					
Unrestricted	\$ 6,922,883	\$ 6,185,838	\$ 5,450,683	\$ 4,544,915	\$ 3,651,604
Total Business-Type Activities Net Position	\$ 6,922,883	\$ 6,185,838	\$ 5,450,683	\$ 4,544,915	\$ 3,651,604
Primary Government:					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 230,706,784	\$ 213,129,568	\$ 180,652,567	\$ 147,952,734	\$ 134,411,773
Restricted	79,289,556	60,622,188	60,523,789	61,284,893	49,385,472
Unrestricted	41,870,944	34,573,894	40,508,775	69,389,294	75,509,091
Total Primary Government Net Position	\$ 351,867,284	\$ 308,325,650	\$ 281,685,131	\$ 278,626,921	\$ 259,306,336

* Net position for fiscal year 2017 was restated in 2018 for the implementation of GASB 75.

Source: *The Statement of Net Position for Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD*

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2
Page 1 of 6

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 175,865,356	\$ 190,997,821	\$ 179,119,106	\$ 170,622,557	\$ 112,246,144
Instructional resources and media services	4,635,050	5,340,662	5,331,594	5,198,648	3,814,417
Curriculum and instructional staff development	9,533,925	10,364,863	8,198,963	7,946,558	6,877,999
Instructional leadership	4,658,497	4,950,086	4,318,149	4,335,939	2,902,659
School leadership	18,428,131	19,500,558	18,596,998	17,913,915	11,307,319
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	14,224,007	14,401,790	13,323,701	12,347,141	7,806,231
Social work services	79,064	92,321	88,901	70,786	44,697
Health services	3,525,464	3,752,587	3,491,043	3,263,839	1,978,967
Student transportation	9,349,820	9,527,020	8,153,301	7,485,246	5,426,654
Food services	15,225,920	12,883,770	14,742,921	14,534,511	13,554,516
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	7,333,571	7,076,145	6,511,727	7,304,647	7,067,118
General administration	9,200,455	10,163,893	8,618,251	8,011,455	5,252,329
Facilities maintenance and operations	28,357,441	28,970,053	26,803,745	25,229,596	20,104,157
Security and monitoring services	2,975,656	3,356,750	2,547,853	2,162,091	1,272,381
Data processing services	10,300,412	13,516,365	9,546,813	7,969,245	5,426,200
Community services	160,762	475,237	530,438	356,269	317,959
Interest on long-term debt	11,257,069	10,094,222	8,141,936	4,710,649	6,302,614
Bond issuance costs and fees	-	-	8,750	972,043	274,780
Contracted instructional services between schools	36,497,729	40,598,460	22,486,625	19,431,441	8,397,096
Payments to JJAEP	3,000	26,826	27,378	27,313	35,640
Payments to tax increment fund	-	-	1,177,304	32,207,884	28,885,201
Other intergovernmental charges	1,107,713	1,074,198	1,099,675	1,118,504	1,041,868
Total Governmental Activities	362,719,042	387,163,627	342,865,172	353,220,277	250,336,946
Business-Type Activities:					
After the Bell	4,186,160	4,192,849	3,608,415	4,543,693	4,272,781
Total Business-Type Activities	4,186,160	4,192,849	3,608,415	4,543,693	4,272,781
Total Expenses	366,905,202	391,356,476	346,473,587	357,763,970	254,609,727

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2
Page 2 of 6

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Expenses					
Governmental Activities:					
Instruction	\$ 151,133,616	\$ 154,001,200	\$ 146,417,736	\$ 141,655,619	\$ 131,134,845
Instructional resources and media services	4,776,539	4,799,069	4,985,743	4,467,237	4,571,102
Curriculum and instructional staff development	7,517,763	7,629,342	6,914,130	6,349,383	7,085,217
Instructional leadership	3,765,386	3,663,945	3,337,331	3,306,762	2,935,380
School leadership	16,499,869	16,317,979	15,163,309	14,328,268	13,916,535
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	10,973,460	10,831,434	10,147,756	9,804,021	8,947,154
Social work services	71,490	72,597	67,822	140,333	177,578
Health services	2,918,559	2,961,040	2,644,044	2,621,635	2,468,811
Student transportation	4,820,832	4,814,908	4,132,874	4,650,512	4,330,314
Food services	12,455,369	12,983,764	12,626,501	12,121,742	12,267,870
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	6,612,848	6,718,153	6,282,594	6,813,429	6,086,152
General administration	6,814,081	6,889,090	6,312,631	6,028,276	6,155,795
Facilities maintenance and operations	23,206,837	23,823,404	23,064,274	22,101,436	22,213,433
Security and monitoring services	1,720,154	1,624,672	1,492,686	1,533,648	1,446,443
Data processing services	6,694,892	5,984,160	5,266,587	6,111,082	5,895,263
Community services	294,543	374,596	450,639	430,814	518,660
Interest on long-term debt	7,869,469	9,441,313	10,579,326	13,288,346	11,631,609
Bond issuance costs and fees	342,306	229,630	303,266	7,800	628,270
Contracted instructional services between schools	5,945,227	-	-	-	-
Payments to JJAEP	5,166	39,869	31,486	8,639	28,386
Payments to tax increment fund	25,873,965	22,623,080	17,974,812	15,713,810	13,807,241
Other intergovernmental charges	965,009	932,440	899,649	889,432	886,812
Total Governmental Activities	301,277,380	296,755,685	279,095,196	272,372,224	257,132,870
Business-Type Activities:					
After the Bell	3,863,885	3,617,325	3,398,042	3,024,824	2,907,972
Total Business-Type Activities	3,863,885	3,617,325	3,398,042	3,024,824	2,907,972
Total Expenses	305,141,265	300,373,010	282,493,238	275,397,048	260,040,842

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2
Page 3 of 6

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for services:					
Food services	\$ 726,159	\$ 296,145	\$ 1,697,500	\$ 2,609,412	\$ 2,801,524
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	-	311,882	515,388	832,217	933,632
Other activities	814,669	949,044	1,320,193	1,877,228	1,749,489
Operating grants and contributions:					
Instruction	22,117,710	32,187,580	25,296,363	22,452,249	(7,355,214)
Food services	15,898,569	9,420,650	9,281,612	9,901,534	9,825,827
Other activities	11,959,372	15,419,040	10,278,961	7,796,369	(6,473,311)
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	359,610	21,187,238	19,016,842
Total Governmental Activities	51,516,479	58,584,341	48,749,627	66,656,247	20,498,789
Business-Type Activities:					
Charges for Services	3,110,420	2,587,843	2,767,602	4,946,156	4,865,133
Total Business-Type Activities	3,110,420	2,587,843	2,767,602	4,946,156	4,865,133
Total Program Revenues	54,626,899	61,172,184	51,517,229	71,602,403	25,363,922
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(311,202,563)	(328,579,286)	(294,115,545)	(286,564,030)	(229,838,157)
Business-Type Activities	(1,075,740)	(1,605,006)	(840,813)	402,463	592,352
Total Primary Government	\$ (312,278,303)	\$ (330,184,292)	\$ (294,956,358)	\$ (286,161,567)	\$ (229,245,805)

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

Source: *The Statement of Activities for Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District*

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2
Page 4 of 6

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities:					
Charges for services:					
Food services	\$ 2,529,948	\$ 2,546,323	\$ 2,584,412	\$ 2,237,355	\$ 1,984,529
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	839,519	854,792	704,642	873,427	786,106
Other activities	1,599,290	1,628,486	1,623,576	1,531,554	1,744,287
Operating grants and contributions:					
Instruction	22,912,340	25,137,292	20,215,153	19,004,336	16,208,269
Food services	9,189,051	9,519,622	9,528,720	8,779,747	8,625,777
Other activities	7,668,400	8,520,222	7,292,316	6,058,357	6,829,275
Capital grants and contributions	17,061,745	14,978,161	11,980,349	10,497,989	9,296,464
Total Governmental Activities	<u>61,800,293</u>	<u>63,184,898</u>	<u>53,929,168</u>	<u>48,982,765</u>	<u>45,474,707</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Charges for Services	4,563,194	4,331,493	4,292,661	3,916,670	3,868,128
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>4,563,194</u>	<u>4,331,493</u>	<u>4,292,661</u>	<u>3,916,670</u>	<u>3,868,128</u>
Total Program Revenues	<u>66,363,487</u>	<u>67,516,391</u>	<u>58,221,829</u>	<u>52,899,435</u>	<u>49,342,835</u>
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	(239,477,087)	(233,570,787)	(225,166,028)	(223,389,459)	(211,658,163)
Business-Type Activities	699,309	714,168	894,619	891,846	960,156
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ (238,777,778)</u>	<u>\$ (232,856,619)</u>	<u>\$ (224,271,409)</u>	<u>\$ (222,497,613)</u>	<u>\$ (210,698,007)</u>

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

Source: *The Statement of Activities for Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District*

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2

Page 5 of 6

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Net (Expense) Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (311,202,563)	\$ (328,579,286)	\$ (294,115,545)	\$ (286,564,030)	\$ (229,838,157)
Business-type activities	(1,075,740)	(1,605,006)	(840,813)	402,463	592,352
Total Net (Expense) Revenue	(312,278,303)	(330,184,292)	(294,956,358)	(286,161,567)	(229,245,805)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property taxes levied for general purposes	254,926,881	259,558,864	243,518,731	245,670,910	228,054,618
Property taxes levied for debt service	50,830,488	49,167,379	45,480,044	41,861,258	40,861,895
State aid - formula grants	33,225,718	40,436,541	37,359,607	32,722,997	27,143,302
Unrestricted:					
Grants & contributions	-	-	6,644	6,100	8,512
Investment earnings	1,945,038	574,373	3,931,589	7,125,351	3,533,975
Misc. local & intermediate revenues	3,578,602	558,660	348,583	350,487	317,922
Special Item:					
Gain on debt retirement	-	-	-	1,548,836	-
Assets received or disposed	-	-	-	(3,550,316)	4,779,834
Total Governmental Activities	344,506,727	350,295,817	330,645,198	325,735,623	304,700,058
Business-Type Activities:					
Investment earnings	24,321	3,846	82,733	160,665	91,851
Misc. local & intermediate revenues	-	37,014	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	24,321	40,860	82,733	160,665	91,851
Total General Revenues	\$ 344,531,048	\$ 350,336,677	\$ 330,727,931	\$ 325,896,288	\$ 304,791,909
Change in Net Position					
Net Position - Beginning	\$ 382,838,194	\$ 359,619,297	\$ 321,350,252	\$ 281,615,531	\$ 351,867,284
Prior period adjustments	-	3,066,512	2,497,472	-	(145,797,857)
Governmental Activities	33,304,164	21,716,531	36,529,653	39,171,593	74,861,901
Business-type activities	(1,051,419)	(1,564,146)	(758,080)	563,128	684,203
Total Change in Net Position	32,252,745	20,152,385	35,771,573	39,734,721	75,546,104
Net Position - Ending	\$ 415,090,939	\$ 382,838,194	\$ 359,619,297	\$ 321,350,252	\$ 281,615,531

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 2
Page 6 of 6

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Net (Expense) Revenue					
Governmental activities	\$ (239,477,087)	\$ (233,570,787)	\$ (255,166,028)	\$ (223,389,459)	\$(211,658,163)
Business-type activities	<u>699,309</u>	<u>714,168</u>	<u>894,619</u>	<u>891,846</u>	<u>960,156</u>
Total Net (Expense) Revenue	<u>(238,777,778)</u>	<u>(232,856,619)</u>	<u>(254,271,409)</u>	<u>(222,497,613)</u>	<u>(210,698,007)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities:					
Property taxes levied for general purposes	208,294,110	173,900,373	163,516,686	152,386,767	145,022,771
Property taxes levied for capital projects	39,525,673	40,416,054	41,367,838	41,515,082	40,495,796
State aid - formula grants	30,744,891	44,808,454	46,810,897	47,193,293	44,267,986
Unrestricted:					
Grants & contributions	42,997	18,852	14,570	16,358	29,252
Investment earnings	1,426,840	644,069	364,601	322,677	337,789
Misc. local & intermediate revenues	407,144	311,742	564,194	382,556	180,356
Special Item:					
Gain on debt retirement	-	-	-	-	-
Assets received or disposed	-	-	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>280,441,655</u>	<u>260,099,544</u>	<u>252,638,786</u>	<u>241,816,733</u>	<u>230,333,950</u>
Business-Type Activities:					
Investment earnings	37,736	20,987	11,149	1,465	201
Misc. local & intermediate revenues	-	-	-	-	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>37,736</u>	<u>20,987</u>	<u>11,149</u>	<u>1,465</u>	<u>201</u>
	<u>\$ 280,479,391</u>	<u>\$ 260,120,531</u>	<u>\$ 252,649,935</u>	<u>\$ 241,818,198</u>	<u>\$ 230,334,151</u>
Change in Net Position					
Net Position - Beginning	\$ 308,325,650	\$ 281,685,131	\$ 278,626,921	\$ 259,306,336	\$ 239,670,192
Prior period adjustments	1,840,021	(623,393)	(25,320,316)	-	-
Governmental Activities	40,964,568	26,528,757	27,472,758	18,427,274	18,675,787
Business-type activities	<u>737,045</u>	<u>735,155</u>	<u>905,768</u>	<u>893,311</u>	<u>960,357</u>
Total Change in Net Position	<u>41,701,613</u>	<u>27,263,912</u>	<u>28,378,526</u>	<u>19,320,585</u>	<u>19,636,144</u>
Net Position - Ending	<u>\$ 351,867,284</u>	<u>\$ 308,325,650</u>	<u>\$ 281,685,131</u>	<u>\$ 278,626,921</u>	<u>\$ 259,306,336</u>

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

The Net Position - Beginning balance for 2013 includes a restated amount due to the implementation of GASB 65.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 3
Page 1 of 2

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 961,044	\$ 899,385	\$ 931,787	\$ 968,330	\$ 1,135,367
Committed	41,500,000	41,500,000	45,500,000	13,000,000	13,000,000
Assigned	1,350,390	6,737,613	-	-	-
Unassigned	97,413,227	89,693,623	64,472,617	92,092,857	86,148,922
Total General Fund	\$ 141,224,661	\$ 138,830,621	\$ 110,904,404	\$ 106,061,187	\$ 100,284,289
All Other Governmental Funds					
Non-spendable, Reported in:					
Capital projects funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special revenue funds	464,220	-	602,899	523,437	538,186
Restricted, Reported in:					
Debt service fund	16,592,959	17,577,510	15,420,828	12,790,214	9,962,456
Capital projects funds	93,989,333	234,552,102	91,642,606	122,556,151	11,347,960
Tax increment financing	19,625,909	28,040,248	35,179,235	50,443,278	71,590,906
Special revenue funds	3,687,621	1,845,465	1,154,068	11,259,952	15,852,195
Committed, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	2,013,690	1,754,785	1,021,108	1,010,105	1,147,326
Assigned, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	10,682,034	10,653,821	4,058,697
Unassigned, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	(56)	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	\$ 136,373,676	\$ 283,770,110	\$ 155,702,778	\$ 209,236,958	\$ 114,497,726

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 3
Page 2 of 2

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 1,090,146	\$ 973,654	\$ 1,022,819	\$ 1,007,591	\$ 979,474
Committed	9,000,000	10,500,000	6,000,000	3,000,000	8,000,000
Assigned	-	-	6,947,034	10,622,493	7,667,451
Unassigned	76,352,094	67,971,418	65,476,170	63,617,529	65,505,268
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 86,442,240</u>	<u>\$ 79,445,072</u>	<u>\$ 79,446,023</u>	<u>\$ 78,247,613</u>	<u>\$ 82,152,193</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Non-spendable, Reported in:					
Capital projects funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special revenue funds	501,901	481,906	579,770	450,362	171,557
Restricted, Reported in:					
Debt service fund	9,626,941	8,954,478	8,300,109	8,103,234	7,331,153
Capital projects funds	13,391,128	23,683,192	34,626,622	48,050,854	67,327,617
Tax increment financing	55,528,859	40,429,856	42,323,106	45,233,015	35,128,911
Special revenue funds	13,208,090	11,112,881	9,315,804	7,668,598	7,042,533
Committed, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	1,258,532	1,252,236	1,399,383	1,558,527	1,405,074
Assigned, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	4,000,111	-	-	-	-
Unassigned, Reported in:					
Special revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 97,515,562</u>	<u>\$ 85,914,549</u>	<u>\$ 96,544,794</u>	<u>\$ 111,064,590</u>	<u>\$ 118,406,845</u>

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 4

Page 1 of 4

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Revenues					
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 312,158,020	\$ 311,520,535	\$ 296,944,233	\$ 321,322,806	\$ 297,433,591
State programs	49,389,208	55,251,083	54,354,751	46,780,566	39,978,233
Federal programs	51,203,310	40,832,006	29,595,515	26,807,843	28,738,599
Total Revenues	412,750,538	407,603,624	380,894,499	394,911,215	366,150,423
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction	177,950,538	170,290,677	156,773,637	151,021,418	147,285,566
Instructional resources and media services	4,024,846	4,020,633	4,170,666	4,006,606	4,091,602
Curriculum and instructional staff development	10,429,059	9,381,342	7,776,936	7,590,516	7,649,611
Instructional leadership	4,942,530	4,602,111	4,064,485	4,154,063	3,883,538
School leadership	18,960,756	17,136,937	16,503,150	16,148,715	15,805,979
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	15,334,366	13,211,904	12,341,343	11,662,743	11,224,596
Social work services	86,831	84,656	82,754	67,523	70,864
Health services	3,747,594	3,428,688	3,197,403	3,051,082	2,954,675
Student transportation	9,484,770	8,016,022	6,775,530	6,568,565	243,514
Food services	14,197,839	10,749,583	12,844,563	12,691,111	11,920,647
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	5,738,874	4,954,800	4,680,257	5,367,287	5,386,229
General administration	9,209,230	9,130,438	7,660,411	7,250,083	6,553,924
Facilities maintenance and operations	27,431,703	25,673,027	24,796,666	23,821,457	23,453,462
Security and monitoring services	3,066,534	3,105,271	2,422,378	2,106,117	1,641,230
Data processing services	7,656,382	9,245,936	7,816,948	6,466,949	4,922,572
Community services	376,096	447,585	438,270	372,577	318,991
Principal on long-term debt	38,835,038	36,960,000	32,170,000	58,739,113	32,990,000
Interest on long-term debt	13,614,815	10,279,865	11,206,228	6,062,775	8,211,545
Other debt service expenditures	148,239	1,485,283	8,750	972,043	274,780
Facilities acquisition and construction	155,121,334	104,235,751	64,555,185	30,708,114	4,202,139
Other capital outlay	-	-	3,106,392	2,416,010	6,576,240
Contracted instructional services	36,497,729	40,598,460	22,486,625	19,431,441	8,397,096
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prgm.	3,000	26,826	27,378	27,313	35,640
Payments to tax increment fund	-	-	1,177,304	32,207,884	28,885,201
Other intergovernmental charges	1,107,713	1,074,198	1,099,675	1,118,504	1,041,868
Total Expenditures	557,965,816	488,139,993	408,182,934	414,030,009	338,021,509
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(145,215,278)	(80,536,369)	(27,288,435)	(19,118,794)	28,128,914

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 4

Page 2 of 4

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Revenues					
Local, intermediate, and out-of-state	\$ 271,420,623	\$ 235,178,990	\$ 222,371,086	\$ 209,979,240	\$ 200,576,603
State programs	42,737,371	56,589,804	61,308,561	59,351,665	54,601,635
Federal programs	25,681,313	24,922,422	22,528,947	21,364,702	21,298,626
Total Revenues	339,839,307	316,691,216	306,208,594	290,695,607	276,476,864
Expenditures					
Current:					
Instruction	135,627,861	135,563,390	134,360,814	131,182,934	121,032,451
Instructional resources and media services	3,770,256	3,783,233	3,977,022	3,691,566	3,792,431
Curriculum and instructional staff development	7,185,298	7,110,229	6,771,313	6,110,563	6,842,750
Instructional leadership	3,612,910	3,470,417	3,308,978	3,260,714	2,885,915
School leadership	15,039,960	14,677,203	14,245,536	13,561,867	13,138,204
Guidance, counseling, and evaluation services	10,421,695	10,160,081	10,007,775	9,640,823	8,776,199
Social work services	68,530	68,949	68,002	140,089	177,134
Health services	2,743,186	2,755,728	2,564,509	2,560,099	2,405,032
Student transportation	4,788,249	4,782,167	4,100,690	4,604,813	4,284,614
Food services	10,926,917	11,289,326	10,888,917	10,709,563	10,823,054
Cocurricular/extracurricular activities	5,043,976	5,146,104	4,745,706	4,974,562	4,739,800
General administration	6,130,729	6,135,117	5,838,704	5,523,801	5,662,062
Facilities maintenance and operations	21,682,453	21,631,996	21,425,814	21,219,761	21,179,495
Security and monitoring services	1,680,685	1,573,084	1,477,345	1,450,385	1,425,974
Data processing services	5,146,521	5,025,831	4,697,539	5,206,568	4,988,480
Community services	307,449	329,441	425,451	413,811	486,474
Principal on long-term debt	30,310,000	29,525,000	28,295,000	26,755,000	25,770,000
Interest on long-term debt	9,141,542	10,887,351	12,446,881	14,472,101	13,361,108
Other debt service expenditures	342,306	229,630	303,266	7,800	628,270
Facilities acquisition and construction	11,549,679	26,751,733	28,097,563	18,917,730	5,940,974
Other capital outlay	5,206,510	2,434,200	2,551,438	926,011	252,377
Contracted instructional services	5,945,227	-	-	-	-
Payments to Juvenile Justice Alt. Ed. Prgm.	5,166	39,869	31,486	8,639	28,386
Payments to tax increment fund	25,873,965	22,623,080	17,974,812	15,713,810	13,807,241
Other intergovernmental charges	965,009	932,440	899,649	889,432	886,812
Total Expenditures	323,516,079	326,925,599	319,504,210	301,942,442	273,315,237
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	16,323,228	(10,234,383)	(13,295,616)	(11,246,835)	3,161,627

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 4
Page 3 of 4

	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Refunding bonds issued	\$ 13,370,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,800,000
Issuance of capital related debt (regular bonds)	-	213,465,000	-	109,220,000	-
Sale of real and personal property	65,946	-	-	2,014,241	-
Premium/discount from issuance of bonds	1,163,763	22,279,578	-	8,400,683	1,471,159
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(14,386,825)	-	-	-	(15,220,314)
Transfers in	30,788	1,606,500	8,000,000	6,500,000	-
Transfers out	(30,788)	(1,606,500)	(31,900,000)	(6,500,000)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	212,884	235,744,578	(23,900,000)	119,634,924	50,845
Net Change in fund balances	(145,002,394)	155,208,209	(51,188,435)	100,516,130	28,179,759
Beginning Fund Balance, September 1	422,600,731	266,607,182	315,298,145	214,782,015	183,957,802
Prior Period Adjustment	-	785,340	2,497,472	-	2,644,454
Ending Fund Balance - August 31	\$ 277,598,337	\$ 422,600,731	\$ 266,607,182	\$ 315,298,145	\$ 214,782,015
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	13.05%	12.51%	12.73%	17.01%	12.58%

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 4
Page 4 of 4

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Refunding bonds issued	\$ 48,420,000	\$ 23,495,000	\$ 34,725,000	\$ -	\$ 28,700,000
Issuance of capital related debt (regular bonds)	-	-	-	-	41,250,000
Sale of real and personal property	100,062	-	-	-	-
Premium/discount from issuance of bonds	4,592,084	2,371,708	2,642,857	-	8,779,939
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(52,677,214)	(25,640,128)	(37,393,627)	-	(32,806,131)
Transfers in	4,007,017	-	-	539,647	-
Transfers out	(4,007,017)	-	-	(539,647)	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	434,932	226,580	(25,770)	-	45,923,808
Net Change in fund balances	16,758,160	(10,007,803)	(13,321,386)	(11,246,835)	49,085,435
Beginning Fund Balance, September 1	165,359,621	175,990,817	189,312,203	200,559,038	151,473,603
Prior Period Adjustment	1,840,021	(623,393)	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance - August 31	\$ 183,957,802	\$ 165,359,621	\$ 175,990,817	\$ 189,312,203	\$ 200,559,038
Debt service as a percentage of non-capital expenditures	12.84%	13.52%	14.05%	14.58%	14.63%

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Table 5***ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT FOR TAX RATE INFORMATION**

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	Assessed Value			Less: Exemptions	Net Taxable Value	Total Direct Rate (1)
	Real Property Value	Commercial Property Value	Personal Property Value			
2013	\$ 6,357,922	\$ 7,083,532	\$ 2,979,138	\$ 2,219,860	\$ 14,200,732	\$ 1.3306
2014	6,532,761	7,544,528	3,120,305	2,233,483	14,964,111	1.3235
2015	7,022,124	8,158,376	3,227,722	2,328,368	16,079,854	1.3033
2016	7,629,074	8,742,363	3,565,744	2,853,252	17,083,929	1.2817
2017	8,331,271	9,438,717	3,693,247	3,030,311	18,432,924	1.3917
2018	9,157,196	10,049,265	3,783,916	3,103,499	19,886,878	1.3810
2019	10,166,613	10,855,908	3,884,876	3,174,612	21,732,785	1.3700
2020	10,675,862	11,827,547	4,054,868	3,402,666	23,155,611	1.2684
2021	11,357,940	12,955,753	4,581,431	3,906,092	24,989,032	1.2547
2022	12,198,233	13,403,816	4,549,635	3,696,047	26,455,637	1.2013

(1) Tax Rates are per \$100 of taxable assessed value.

Source: County Property Tax Appraiser.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 6
Page 1 of 2

Taxing Authority	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Overlapping Rates:					
Town of Addison	\$ 0.6150	\$ 0.6090	\$ 0.5840	\$ 0.5500	\$ 0.5500
City of Carrollton	0.5830	0.5880	0.5900	0.5950	0.6000
City of Coppell	0.5800	0.5800	0.5840	0.5700	0.5800
City of Dallas	0.7730	0.7760	0.7770	0.7770	0.7800
City of Farmers Branch	0.5890	0.5890	0.6000	0.6000	0.6020
City of Irving	0.5940	0.5940	0.5940	0.5940	0.5940
County of Denton	0.2330	0.2250	0.2250	0.2260	0.2380
County of Dallas	0.2280	0.2400	0.2430	0.2430	0.2430
Dallas County Hospital	0.2550	0.2660	0.2700	0.2790	0.2790
Dallas County Community College	0.1240	0.1240	0.1240	0.1240	0.1240
Total	\$ 4.5740	\$ 4.5910	\$ 4.5910	\$ 4.5580	\$ 4.5900
District Direct Rates:					
Maintenance & Operations	\$ 1.0013	\$ 1.0547	\$ 1.0684	\$ 1.1700	\$ 1.1700
Debt Service	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2110
Total District Direct Rates	\$ 1.2013	\$ 1.2547	\$ 1.2684	\$ 1.3700	\$ 1.3810

Source: District Tax Office

Rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
PROPERTY TAX RATES - DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS
(PER \$100 OF ASSESSED VALUE)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 6
Page 2 of 2

Taxing Authority	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Overlapping Rates:					
Town of Addison	\$ 0.5600	\$ 0.5790	\$ 0.5620	\$ 0.5720	\$ 0.5800
City of Carrollton	0.6040	0.6130	0.6150	0.6180	0.6180
City of Coppell	0.5800	0.5840	0.6060	0.6380	0.6700
City of Dallas	0.7820	0.7970	0.7970	0.7970	0.7970
City of Farmers Branch	0.6020	0.6020	0.6020	0.5530	0.5300
City of Irving	0.5940	0.5940	0.5940	0.5990	0.5990
County of Denton	0.2480	0.2620	0.2720	0.2850	0.2830
County of Dallas	0.2430	0.2430	0.2430	0.2430	0.2430
Dallas County Hospital	0.2790	0.2860	0.2860	0.2760	0.2710
Dallas County Community College	0.1230	0.1240	0.1250	0.1250	0.1190
Total	\$ 4.6150	\$ 4.6840	\$ 4.7020	\$ 4.7060	\$ 4.7100
District Direct Rates:					
Maintenance & Operations	\$ 1.1700	\$ 1.0400	\$ 1.0400	\$ 1.0400	\$ 1.0400
Debt Service	0.2217	0.2417	0.2633	0.2835	0.2906
Total District Direct Rates	\$ 1.3917	\$ 1.2817	\$ 1.3033	\$ 1.3235	\$ 1.3306

Source: District Tax Office

Rates are per \$100 of assessed value.



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
Table 7
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2022			Fiscal Year 2013		
	Assessed Value (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value (2)	Assessed Value (1)	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Value (3)
777 HR Associates A LLC	\$368,000,000	1	1.39%	\$ -		
Piedmont Operating Partners	198,065,550	2	0.75%	-		
Texas Utilites/TXU Energy Retail Co./Oncor Deliv	163,739,344	3	0.62%	101,463,144	2	0.71%
Quality Investment Properties Irving	142,768,180	4	0.54%	-		
JDFW II	140,425,000	5	0.53%	-		
Neiman Marcus Distributors	140,085,050	6	0.53%	-		
Citi Corp Credit Services	117,926,290	7	0.45%	-		
AT&T Mobility/AT&T Services Inc./Southwestern	112,792,840	8	0.43%	147,202,680	1	1.04%
Southern Glazer Distributors	108,884,190	9	0.41%	-		
Pratt & Whitney	107,809,667	10	0.41%	-		
Verizon/GTE	-			88,175,399	3	0.62%
Walmart/Sam's	-			86,143,428	4	0.61%
Exxon/Mobil Corp.	-			80,232,559	5	0.56%
Wells REIT II	-			77,646,780	6	0.55%
Nokia	-			76,315,110	7	0.54%
Haliburton Company Inc.	-			72,248,349	8	0.51%
Microsoft Corp.	-			64,447,520	9	0.45%
Cobalt Industrial / REIT	-			60,716,242	10	0.43%
Totals	\$ 1,600,496,111		6.05%	\$ 854,591,211		6.02%

(1) Assessed (taxable) value equals appraised value after exemptions.

(2) Total assessed value tax year 2021 equals (in thousands): \$ 26,455,637

(3) Total assessed value tax year 2012 equals (in thousands): \$ 14,200,732

Source: District Tax Office

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 8

Fiscal Year	Tax Levy For The Fiscal Year (1)	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years	Total Collections	
		Amount	Percentage of Net Tax Levy		Amount	Percent of Total Tax Collections To Net Tax Levy
2013	\$ 185,400,956	\$ 184,316,782	99.42%	\$ 1,040,723	\$ 185,357,505	99.98%
2014	193,864,815	192,936,357	99.52%	875,645	193,812,002	99.97%
2015	204,847,553	203,696,301	99.44%	1,089,759	204,786,060	99.97%
2016	213,856,595	212,722,883	99.47%	1,067,881	213,790,764	99.97%
2017	247,866,507	246,661,547	99.51%	1,122,065	247,783,612	99.97%
2018	268,409,092	266,988,878	99.47%	1,300,323	268,289,201	99.96%
2019	287,826,078	286,289,243	99.47%	1,161,427	287,450,670	99.87%
2020	290,199,316	288,454,270	99.40%	1,338,369	289,792,639	99.86%
2021	308,976,549	307,090,528	99.39%	1,227,080	308,317,608	99.79%
2022	307,213,928	304,323,487	99.06%	-	304,323,487	99.06%

Source: District Tax Office

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Table 9****RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS****AMOUNTS IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA AND DEBT PER STUDENT**

Fiscal Year (1)	Governmental Activities		Percentage of Disposable Personal Income	Per Capita	Debt Per Student (2)
	Unlimited Tax Bonds	Total Primary Government			
2013	\$ 359,064	\$ 359,064	6.52%	\$ 1,869	\$ 13,609
2014	330,728	330,728	5.78%	1,681	12,553
2015	301,039	301,039	5.09%	1,518	11,486
2016	270,164	270,164	4.36%	1,319	10,473
2017	233,315	233,315	3.60%	1,123	9,231
2018	198,437	198,437	2.76%	933	7,844
2019	257,266	257,266	3.51%	1,326	10,050
2020	221,864	221,864	2.88%	1,132	8,663
2021	418,326	418,326	5.16%	2,133	16,829
2022	375,307	375,307	4.36%	1,893	15,049

(1) See Table 5 for assessed value data.

(2) See Table 15 for student average daily attendance data.

Source: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Table 10****RATIOS OF NET GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Population	Taxable Assessed Value	Gross Bonded Debt	Less Debt Service Funds	Net Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt To Assessed Value (1)	Net Bonded Debt Per Capita
2013	177,286	\$ 14,200,732,177	\$ 331,290,000	\$ 7,331,153	\$ 323,958,847	2.28%	1,827
2014	181,182	14,964,110,805	325,221,645	8,103,234	317,118,411	2.12%	1,750
2015	181,013	16,079,853,331	295,139,156	8,300,109	286,839,047	1.78%	1,585
2016	185,438	17,083,929,532	270,164,472	8,954,478	261,209,994	1.53%	1,409
2017	188,612	18,432,923,622	233,314,977	9,626,941	223,688,036	1.21%	1,186
2018	191,639	19,886,877,660	198,436,506	9,962,456	188,474,050	0.95%	983
2019	194,088	21,725,959,172	257,265,596	12,790,214	244,475,382	1.13%	1,260
2020	195,980	23,733,254,738	221,864,030	15,420,828	206,443,202	0.87%	1,053
2021	196,116	24,625,531,952	418,325,810	17,490,384	400,835,426	1.63%	2,044
2022	198,282	25,573,456,083	375,306,928	16,684,455	358,622,473	1.40%	1,809

Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD Population is for Cities of Carrollton and Farmers Branch. See Table 12 for population source information.

Gross Bonded Debt equals GO Bonds Payable plus Bond Premium plus Accreted Interest.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
COMPUTATION OF ESTIMATED DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING DEBT
August 31, 2022

Table 11

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percent Applicable	Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Overlapping:			
Town of Addison	\$ 141,600,000	8.46%	\$ 11,979,360
City of Carrollton	184,710,000	74.75%	138,070,725
City of Coppell	109,060,000	5.94%	6,478,164
Dallas County	236,605,000	6.34%	15,000,757
Dallas County Hospital District	559,905,000	6.34%	35,497,977
Dallas County Utility & Reclamation District	136,755,000	48.35%	66,121,043
Dallas County Community College District	110,835,000	6.34%	7,026,939
City of Dallas	1,952,170,416	2.09%	40,800,362
Denton County	559,930,000	4.06%	22,733,158
City of Farmers Branch	72,550,000	64.11%	46,511,805
City of Irving	746,810,000	26.38%	197,008,478
NW Dallas County Flood Control District	11,930,000	64.25%	7,665,025
Valwood Improvement Authority	9,945,000	100.00%	9,945,000
Total Net Overlapping Debt			604,838,792
Direct:			
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	375,306,928	100.00%	<u>375,306,928</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			<u>\$ 980,145,720</u>
Total Assessed Taxable Valuation			\$ 25,573,456,083
Total Population			198,282
Ratio of Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt to Taxable Assessed Valuation			3.83%
Per Capita Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt			\$ 4,943

Source: All information provided by Municipal Advisory Council of Texas except for information regarding CFB-ISD debt, total assessed taxable valuation, and population which were provided by the District. Please refer to Table 12 for source of population data. Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD - Direct Debt equals GO Bonds Payable plus Bond Premium.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the district. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of these overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the district.

The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable value that is within the district's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable value.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 12

Calendar Year	Population (A)	Disposable Personal Income (B)	Per Capita Disposable Personal Income (C)	Unemployment Rate (D)
2013	177,286	\$ 5,510,758,024	\$ 31,084	5.41%
2014	181,182	5,722,089,922	31,582	5.16%
2015	181,013	5,908,807,359	32,643	3.42%
2016	185,438	6,190,105,878	33,381	3.70%
2017	188,612	6,484,103,336	34,378	3.62%
2018	191,639	7,190,201,377	37,520	3.31%
2019	194,088	7,325,789,452	37,745	3.04%
2020	195,980	7,693,091,031	39,254	5.82%
2021	196,116	8,113,452,279	41,371	4.18%
2022	198,282	8,602,026,367	43,383	3.23%

Notes:

(A) Population data is for Cities of Carrollton and Farmer's Branch combined.

2013-2022 Claritas Market Place Survey

(B) 2013-2022 Claritas Market Place Survey - Entire School District Included.

(C) 2013-2022 Claritas Market Place Survey - Entire School District Included.

(D) From US Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

2013-2022 Texas Workforce Commission

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
Table 13
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Employer	2022			2013		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Principal Employers	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total Employment
Oncor	4,000	1	3.48%			
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD	3,542	2	3.08%	3,026	2	3.08%
Amerisource Bergen	1,350	3	1.17%			
Monitronics/Brinks	1,200	4	1.04%			
Telvista	950	5	0.83%	950	9	0.97%
Western Extrusions	800	6	0.70%			
Southwestern Health	790	7	0.69%			
Securus Technologies	735	8	0.64%			
TD Industries	700	9	0.61%			
AER Manufacturing	600	10	0.52%			
International Business Machines				3,200	1	3.26%
JP Morgan Investment Services				2,390	3	2.43%
Maxim Integrated Products				1,352	4	1.38%
Halliburton Energy Services				1,300	5	1.32%
GEICO				1,200	6	1.22%
Tuesday Morning				1,000	7	1.02%
McKesson Corp.				1,000	8	1.02%
AT&T				830	10	0.85%
Total Employed	14,667		12.76%	16,248		16.55%
Total employed 2022 workforce -	114,906					
Total employed 2013 workforce -	98,204					

Source: North Central Texas Council of Governments, Claritas Inc.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 14
Page 1 of 2

TYPE:	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Teachers					
Pre-K & Kindergarten	185	182	173	178	166
Elementary	646	632	626	643	629
Secondary	943	838	850	858	856
All Level	54	45	46	32	27
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Teachers	1,828	1,697	1,695	1,711	1,678
Support Staff					
Supervisors	-	-	-	-	-
Counselors	68	60	58	57	56
Ed Diagnostics	40	35	35	35	34
Librarians	37	37	39	39	40
Nurse/Physicians	37	38	37	37	36
Therapists	54	50	50	46	47
Psychologists/Assoc. Psych.	7	6	6	6	11
Other Support Staff	200	211	196	184	180
Total Support Staff	443	437	421	404	404
Administrations					
Admin/Instructional Officers	55	54	45	45	42
Principals	35	35	36	36	37
Assistant Principals	58	56	57	57	54
Superintendents	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Superintendents	5	4	4	4	4
Total Administrators	154	150	143	143	138
Total Professionals	2,425	2,284	2,259	2,258	2,220
Educational Aides	315	268	258	245	238
Auxiliary Staff	802	806	820	820	680
Total Employees	3,542	3,358	3,337	3,323	3,138

Source: Texas Education Agency (Standard Reports)

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 14
Page 2 of 2

TYPE:	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Teachers					
Pre-K & Kindergarten	157	157	162	167	163
Elementary	645	643	625	626	722
Secondary	837	828	819	776	662
All Level	35	35	54	70	81
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Total Teachers	1,674	1,663	1,660	1,639	1,628
Support Staff					
Supervisors	-	-	-	-	-
Counselors	56	56	57	56	56
Ed Diagnostics	34	33	33	32	32
Librarians	40	40	40	39	40
Nurse/Physicians	33	33	33	33	34
Therapists	46	44	43	42	42
Psychologists/Assoc. Psych.	7	6	6	5	5
Other Support Staff	160	162	160	150	143
Total Support Staff	376	374	372	357	352
Administrations					
Admin/Instructional Officers	43	42	39	42	40
Principals	37	37	37	37	36
Assistant Principals	52	49	49	47	47
Superintendents	1	1	1	1	1
Assistant Superintendents	4	4	4	4	4
Total Administrators	137	133	130	131	128
Total Professionals	2,187	2,170	2,162	2,127	2,108
Educational Aides	215	196	186	188	186
Auxiliary Staff	710	729	723	718	732
Total Employees	3,112	3,095	3,071	3,033	3,026

Source: Texas Education Agency (Standard Reports)

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 15
Page 1 of 2

Fiscal Year	Average Daily Attendance	Direct Operating Expenditures (A)	Cost Per Student	Percentage Change From PY	Direct Operating Expenses (B)	Cost Per Student
2013	26,385	\$ 212,909,323	\$ 8,069	-1.2%	\$ 230,150,552	\$ 8,723
2014	26,347	224,962,766	8,538	5.8%	242,464,197	9,203
2015	26,210	229,990,871	8,775	2.8%	249,306,657	9,512
2016	25,796	234,761,954	9,101	3.7%	263,489,353	10,214
2017	25,276	234,608,045	9,282	2.0%	260,276,238	10,297
2018	25,297	247,564,002	9,786	5.4%	205,399,747	8,120
2019	25,598	262,491,697	10,254	4.8%	294,752,443	11,515
2020	25,611	272,555,770	10,642	3.8%	309,923,504	12,101
2021	24,858	287,316,759	11,558	8.6%	335,369,921	13,491
2022	24,939	312,152,692	12,517	8.3%	313,853,531	12,585

Notes: All information provided by Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD.

(A) Total Governmental Fund expenditures less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenditures.

(B) Total Government-Wide expenses less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenses.

(C) From Table 14.

(D) CFB ISD Food Services.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
OPERATING STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 15
Page 2 of 2

Fiscal Year	Percentage Change From PY	Teaching Staff (C)	Student to Teacher Ratio	Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program (D)	Percentage of Students in Free/Reduced Lunch Program
2013	-0.7%	1,628	16.2	16,452	62%
2014	5.5%	1,639	16.1	16,401	62%
2015	3.4%	1,660	15.8	16,920	65%
2016	7.4%	1,663	15.5	16,676	65%
2017	0.8%	1,674	15.1	16,271	64%
2018	-21.1%	1,678	15.1	16,186	64%
2019	41.8%	1,711	15.0	16,698	65%
2020	5.1%	1,695	15.1	16,458	64%
2021	11.5%	1,697	14.6	16,790	68%
2022	-6.7%	1,828	13.6	15,840	64%

Notes: All information provided by Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD.

(A) Total Governmental Fund expenditures less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenditures.

(B) Total Government-Wide expenses less capital, debt service, and intergovernmental expenses.

(C) From Table 14.

(D) CFB ISD Food Services.



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD**Table 16****TEACHER BASE SALARIES****LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS**

Fiscal Year	Minimum Salary		Maximum Salary		District Average Salary	Statewide Average Salary
2013	\$	46,340	\$	62,198	\$ 51,863	\$ 48,821
2014		47,143		63,255	52,407	49,692
2015		48,300		65,153	53,428	50,715
2016		49,400		66,252	54,375	51,892
2017		50,750		67,909	55,746	52,525
2018		52,425		69,585	57,521	53,334
2019		53,635		71,671	58,632	54,122
2020		55,735		74,635	61,326	57,091
2021		56,450		75,592	61,666	57,641
2022		57,050		76,252	61,432	58,887

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 1 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
1 Blair	2002					
Square Footage		97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228
Capacity		994	994	994	994	994
Enrollment		500	486	511	539	554
2 Blanton	2007					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		654	654	654	654	654
Enrollment		448	475	426	427	419
3 Carrollton	1951					
Square Footage		83,180	83,180	83,180	83,180	83,180
Capacity		680	680	680	680	680
Enrollment		493	502	565	572	587
4 Central	1965					
Square Footage		93,690	93,690	93,690	93,690	93,690
Capacity		848	848	848	848	848
Enrollment		450	471	569	569	581
5 Country Place	1982					
Square Footage		64,801	64,801	64,801	64,801	64,801
Capacity		492	492	492	492	492
Enrollment		406	405	434	417	411
6 Davis	1975					
Square Footage		76,485	76,485	76,485	76,485	76,485
Capacity		635	635	635	635	635
Enrollment		464	500	501	503	535
7 Farmers Branch	1968					
Square Footage		72,005	72,005	72,005	72,005	72,005
Capacity		749	749	749	749	749
Enrollment		511	495	513	519	550
8 Furmeaux	1982					
Square Footage		59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406
Capacity		559	559	559	559	559
Enrollment		477	431	441	451	450
9 Good	2012					
Square Footage		82,146	82,146	82,146	82,146	82,146
Capacity		892	892	892	892	892
Enrollment		474	484	539	536	527

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

* & ** Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 2 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
1 Blair	2002					
Square Footage		97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228	97,228
Capacity		994	994	994	994	994
Enrollment		588	672	691	691	732
2 Blanton	2007					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		654	654	654	654	654
Enrollment		447	512	555	578	594
3 Carrollton	1951					
Square Footage		83,180	83,180	83,180	83,180	83,180
Capacity		680	680	680	680	680
Enrollment		627	647	640	656	654
4 Central	1965					
Square Footage		93,690	93,690	93,690	93,690	93,690
Capacity		848	848	848	848	848
Enrollment		620	622	668	745	748
5 Country Place	1982					
Square Footage		64,801	64,801	64,801	64,801	64,801
Capacity		492	492	492	492	492
Enrollment		411	362	327	339	357
6 Davis	1975					
Square Footage		76,485	76,485	76,485	76,485	76,485
Capacity		635	635	635	635	635
Enrollment		592	579	586	555	568
7 Farmers Branch	1968					
Square Footage		72,005	72,005	72,005	72,005	72,005
Capacity		749	749	749	749	749
Enrollment		556	557	566	540	504
8 Furmeaux	1982					
Square Footage		59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406
Capacity		559	559	559	559	559
Enrollment		420	346	375	371	358
9 Good	2012					
Square Footage		82,146	82,146	82,146	82,146	82,146
Capacity		892	892	892	892	892
Enrollment		557	545	592	615	595

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 3 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
10 Stark	2006					
Square Footage		83,400	83,400	83,400	83,400	83,400
Capacity		892	892	892	892	892
Enrollment		694	701	734	746	745
11 Kent	1989					
Square Footage		89,742	89,742	89,742	89,742	89,742
Capacity		729	729	729	729	729
Enrollment		499	466	518	529	377
12 Landry	1996					
Square Footage		89,951	89,951	89,951	73,500	73,500
Capacity		698	698	698	698	698
Enrollment		520	382	255	280	335
13 Las Colinas	1986					
Square Footage		89,000	89,000	89,000	89,000	89,000
Capacity		760	760	760	760	760
Enrollment		535	580	567	579	549
14 McCoy	1979					
Square Footage		65,849	65,849	65,849	65,849	65,849
Capacity		619	619	619	619	619
Enrollment		452	443	474	456	441
15 McKamy	1992					
Square Footage		79,577	79,577	79,577	79,577	79,577
Capacity		673	673	673	673	673
Enrollment		494	424	517	534	474
16 McLaughlin**	1960					
Square Footage		-	-	-	-	73,300
Capacity		-	-	-	-	589
Enrollment		-	-	-	-	-
17 McWhorter	2001					
Square Footage		88,418	88,418	88,418	88,418	88,418
Capacity		802	802	802	802	802
Enrollment		702	638	641	560	589
18 Rainwater	1994					
Square Footage		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Capacity		557	557	557	557	557
Enrollment		337	347	373	359	331

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

* & ** Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 4 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
10 Stark	2006					
Square Footage		83,400	83,400	83,400	83,400	83,400
Capacity		892	892	892	892	892
Enrollment		732	719	692	693	611
11 Kent	1989					
Square Footage		89,742	89,742	89,742	89,742	89,742
Capacity		729	729	729	729	729
Enrollment		386	397	398	397	398
12 Landry	1996					
Square Footage		73,500	73,500	73,500	73,500	73,500
Capacity		698	698	698	698	698
Enrollment		396	457	466	435	453
13 Las Colinas	1986					
Square Footage		89,000	89,000	89,000	75,099	75,099
Capacity		760	760	760	559	559
Enrollment		506	542	592	526	519
14 McCoy	1979					
Square Footage		65,849	65,849	65,849	65,849	65,849
Capacity		619	619	619	619	619
Enrollment		436	435	422	400	406
15 McKamy	1992					
Square Footage		79,577	79,577	79,577	79,577	79,577
Capacity		673	673	673	673	673
Enrollment		483	497	513	513	577
16 McLaughlin**	1960					
Square Footage		73,300	73,300	73,300	73,300	73,300
Capacity		589	589	589	589	589
Enrollment		-	-	-	-	-
17 McWhorter	2001					
Square Footage		88,418	88,418	88,418	88,418	88,418
Capacity		802	802	802	802	802
Enrollment		647	676	717	770	730
18 Rainwater	1994					
Square Footage		80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Capacity		557	557	557	557	557
Enrollment		347	392	419	408	444

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 5 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
19 Riverchase	2000					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		587	587	587	587	587
Enrollment		450	406	490	464	358
20 Rosemeade	1984					
Square Footage		61,396	61,396	61,396	61,396	61,396
Capacity		622	622	622	622	622
Enrollment		457	396	370	389	445
21 Sheffield*	1989					
Square Footage		-	-	66,767	66,767	66,767
Capacity		-	-	532	532	532
Enrollment		-	-	666	654	755
22 Sheffield Primary*	1985					
Square Footage		59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406
Capacity		536	536	536	536	536
Enrollment		467	504	-	-	-
23 Thompson	2006					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		712	712	712	712	712
Enrollment		428	455	485	497	540
24 Freeman	2004					
Square Footage		85,426	85,426	85,426	85,426	85,426
Capacity		783	783	783	783	783
Enrollment		727	717	720	684	628
25 Kelly Pre-K Center	2007					
Square Footage		-	-	-	-	-
Capacity		-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment		-	-	-	-	-
26 La Villita	2008					
Square Footage		102,308	102,308	102,308	102,308	102,308
Capacity		932	932	932	932	932
Enrollment		857	841	904	898	755
27 McLaughlin Strickland**	2008					
Square Footage		98,524	98,524	103,016	77,631	77,631
Capacity		618	618	618	618	618
Enrollment		657	632	610	535	614
Total Elementary School						
Square Feet		1,927,418	1,927,418	1,998,677	1,956,841	2,030,141
Capacity		17,023	17,023	17,555	17,555	18,144
Enrollment		12,499	12,181	12,823	12,697	12,550

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

* & ** Campuses consolidated in 2013 for operating and PEIMS purposes but housed in two facilities.

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 17
Page 6 of 6

Elementary School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
19 Riverchase	2000					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		587	587	587	587	587
Enrollment		384	407	365	428	296
20 Rosemeade	1984					
Square Footage		61,396	61,396	61,396	61,396	61,396
Capacity		622	622	622	622	622
Enrollment		423	441	444	444	429
21 Sheffield*	1989					
Square Footage		66,767	66,767	66,767	66,767	66,767
Capacity		532	532	532	532	532
Enrollment		815	896	958	927	927
22 Sheffield Primary*	1985					
Square Footage		59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406	59,406
Capacity		536	536	536	536	536
Enrollment		-	-	-	-	-
23 Thompson	2006					
Square Footage		75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160	75,160
Capacity		712	712	712	712	712
Enrollment		530	547	604	590	589
24 Freeman	2004					
Square Footage		85,426	85,426	85,426	75,160	75,160
Capacity		783	783	783	573	573
Enrollment		551	490	541	614	634
25 Kelly Pre-K Center	2007					
Square Footage		-	-	-	-	-
Capacity		-	-	-	-	-
Enrollment		-	-	-	-	-
26 La Villita	2008					
Square Footage		102,308	102,308	87,787	87,787	87,787
Capacity		932	932	650	650	650
Enrollment		635	585	584	571	623
27 McLaughlin Strickland**	2008					
Square Footage		77,631	77,631	77,631	77,631	77,631
Capacity		618	618	618	618	618
Enrollment		658	736	719	791	786
Total Elementary School						
Square Feet		2,030,141	2,030,141	2,015,620	1,991,453	1,991,453
Capacity		18,144	18,144	17,862	17,451	17,451
Enrollment		12,747	13,059	13,434	13,597	13,532

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - MIDDLE SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 18
Page 1 of 2

Middle School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
1 Blalack	1986					
Square Footage		171,150	171,150	171,150	171,150	171,150
Capacity		1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426
Enrollment		933	1,093	1,121	1,044	969
2 Bush	1998					
Square Footage		160,155	160,155	160,155	160,155	160,155
Capacity		1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128	1,128
Enrollment		764	739	703	677	689
3 Long	1981					
Square Footage		164,500	164,500	164,500	164,500	164,500
Capacity		1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038
Enrollment		606	631	660	647	623
4 Perry	1936					
Square Footage		195,067	195,067	195,067	195,067	195,067
Capacity		1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
Enrollment		857	937	937	1,000	1,030
5 Polk	1997					
Square Footage		159,578	159,578	159,578	159,578	159,578
Capacity		1,343	1,343	1,343	1,343	1,343
Enrollment		1,018	1,035	1,074	1,040	1,061
6 Field	1959					
Square Footage		182,525	182,525	182,525	182,525	182,525
Capacity		1,427	1,427	1,427	1,427	1,427
Enrollment		969	938	985	1,028	1,006
Total Middle School						
Square Feet		1,032,975	1,032,975	1,032,975	1,032,975	1,032,975
Capacity		7,729	7,729	7,729	7,729	7,729
Enrollment		5,147	5,373	5,480	5,436	5,378

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - MIDDLE SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 18
Page 2 of 2

Middle School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
1 Blalack	1986					
Square Footage		171,150	171,150	171,150	171,150	171,150
Capacity		1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426	1,426
Enrollment		934	918	942	953	950
2 Bush	1998					
Square Footage		160,155	160,155	142,000	142,000	142,000
Capacity		1,128	1,128	931	931	931
Enrollment		663	696	672	685	699
3 Long	1981					
Square Footage		164,500	164,500	164,500	164,500	164,500
Capacity		1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038	1,038
Enrollment		641	686	718	756	760
4 Perry	1936					
Square Footage		195,067	195,067	195,067	195,067	195,067
Capacity		1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
Enrollment		1,074	1,017	1,049	999	962
5 Polk	1997					
Square Footage		159,578	159,578	159,578	140,000	140,000
Capacity		1,343	1,343	1,343	1,040	1,040
Enrollment		1,041	1,060	1,100	1,082	1,065
6 Field	1959					
Square Footage		182,525	182,525	182,525	182,525	182,525
Capacity		1,427	1,427	1,427	1,427	1,427
Enrollment		1,003	1,007	971	930	907
Total Middle School						
Square Feet		1,032,975	1,032,975	1,014,820	995,242	995,242
Capacity		7,729	7,729	7,532	7,229	7,229
Enrollment		5,356	5,384	5,452	5,405	5,343

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - HIGH SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 19
Page 1 of 2

High School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
1 Creekview	1998					
Square Footage		368,182	368,182	368,182	368,182	368,182
Capacity		2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
Enrollment		1,690	1,724	1,717	1,866	1,926
2 Ranchview	2002					
Square Footage		371,632	371,632	371,632	371,632	371,632
Capacity		1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680	1,680
Enrollment		948	934	913	910	878
3 Smith	1973					
Square Footage		496,782	496,782	496,782	496,782	496,782
Capacity		3,379	3,379	3,379	3,379	3,379
Enrollment		2,033	1,992	2,004	1,966	1,955
4 Turner	1960					
Square Footage		414,288	414,288	414,288	414,288	414,288
Capacity		2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967	2,967
Enrollment		2,089	2,135	2,106	2,127	2,048
5 Grimes learning Center	1989					
Square Footage		32,700	32,700	32,700	32,700	32,700
Capacity		255	255	255	255	255
Enrollment		65	60	57	58	62
Total High School						
Square Feet		1,683,584	1,683,584	1,683,584	1,683,584	1,683,584
Capacity		10,859	10,859	10,859	10,859	10,859
Enrollment		6,825	6,845	6,797	6,927	6,869

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - HIGH SCHOOLS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 19
Page 2 of 2

High School Buildings	Year of Original Construction	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
1 Creekview	1998					
Square Footage		368,182	368,182	368,182	368,182	368,182
Capacity		2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578
Enrollment		1,900	1,974	1,964	1,917	1,981
2 Ranchview	2002					
Square Footage		371,632	371,632	282,445	250,000	250,000
Capacity		1,680	1,680	1,160	1,027	1,027
Enrollment		887	864	843	801	810
3 Smith	1973					
Square Footage		496,782	496,782	496,782	496,782	496,782
Capacity		3,379	3,379	3,379	3,379	3,379
Enrollment		1,935	1,909	1,973	1,980	2,041
4 Turner	1960					
Square Footage		414,288	414,288	564,006	564,006	564,006
Capacity		2,967	2,967	2,315	2,315	2,315
Enrollment		2,044	2,096	2,072	2,140	2,134
5 Grimes Learning Center	1989					
Square Footage		32,700	32,700	32,700	32,700	32,700
Capacity		255	255	255	255	255
Enrollment		53	88	70	80	142
Total High School						
Square Feet		1,683,584	1,683,584	1,744,115	1,711,670	1,711,670
Capacity		10,859	10,859	9,687	9,554	9,554
Enrollment		6,819	6,931	6,922	6,918	7,108

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - OTHER FACILITIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 20
Page 1 of 2

Other Facilities	Year of Original Construction	Square Footage				
		2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
1 Academic Character Training	1993	32,400	32,400	32,400	32,400	32,400
2 Administration	1982	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
3 Agriculture Site	1981	16,188	16,188	16,188	16,188	16,188
4 Counseling Center	1985	-	-	-	-	-
5 ESDC Bldg A	2005	42,906	42,906	42,906	42,906	42,906
6 ESDC Bldg B	2005	16,687	16,687	16,687	16,687	16,687
7 ESDC Bldg C	1990	38,756	38,756	38,756	38,756	38,756
8 ESDC Sanctuary and Support	1990	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
9 Kelly Field House	1996	6,740	6,740	6,740	6,740	6,740
10 Kelly Pre-K Center	2007	47,513	47,513	47,513	47,513	47,513
11 Living Materials Center	1950	-	-	-	-	4,500
12 Montgomery Building	1960	-	-	-	-	27,210
13 Nancy Watten Technology & Events Center	2020	49,868	49,868	49,868	-	-
14 Service Center	1972	88,560	88,560	88,560	88,560	88,560
15 Stadium/Natatorium	1963	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000
16 Administration Annex	1971	13,824	13,824	13,824	13,824	13,824
17 Technology Learning Center*	1985	62,000	62,000	63,000	63,000	63,000
18 Wesley Building	1985	24,700	24,700	24,700	24,700	24,700

Sources: Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

*Building sold during 2018-19 but District will occupy under lease agreement until 2020-21

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION - OTHER FACILITIES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Table 20
Page 2 of 2

Other Facilities	Year of Original Construction	Square Footage				
		2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
1 Academic Character Training	1993	32,400	32,400	32,400	32,400	32,400
2 Administration	1982	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000
3 Agriculture Site	1981	16,188	16,188	16,188	16,188	16,188
4 Counseling Center	1985	-	2,341	2,341	2,341	2,341
5 ESDC Bldg A	2005	42,906	42,906	42,906	42,906	42,906
6 ESDC Bldg B	2005	16,687	16,687	16,687	16,687	16,687
7 ESDC Bldg C	1990	38,756	38,756	38,756	38,756	38,756
8 ESDC Sanctuary and Support	1990	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000	14,000
9 Kelly Field House	1996	6,740	6,740	6,740	6,740	6,740
10 Kelly Pre-K Center	2007	47,513	47,513	47,513	47,513	47,513
11 Living Materials Center	1950	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
12 Montgomery Building	1960	27,210	27,210	67,600	67,600	67,600
13 Nancy Watten Technology & Events Center	2020	-	-	-	-	-
14 Service Center	1972	88,560	88,560	88,560	88,560	88,560
15 Stadium/Natatorium	1963	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000	81,000
16 Administration Annex	1971	13,824	13,824	13,824	13,824	13,824
17 Technology Learning Center*	1985	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000	63,000
18 Wesley Building	1985	24,700	24,700	24,700	24,700	24,700

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
REQUIRED RESPONSES TO SELECTED SCHOOL FIRST INDICATORS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Schedule L-1

SF1	Was there an unmodified opinion in the Annual Financial Report on the financial statements as a whole?	Yes
SF2	Were there any disclosures in the Annual Financial Report and/or other sources of information concerning nonpayment of any terms of any debt agreement at fiscal year end?	No
SF3	Did the school district make timely payments to the Teacher Retirement System (TRS), Texas Workforce Commission (TWC), Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and other government agencies?	
	(If the school district was issued a warrant hold and the warrant hold was not cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued, the school district is considered to not have made timely payments.) Payments to the TRS and TWC are considered timely if a warrant hold that was issued in connection to the untimely payment was cleared within 30 days from the date the warrant hold was issued.	
	Payments to the IRS are considered timely if a penalty or delinquent payment notice was cleared within 30 days from the date the notice was issued.	Yes
SF4	Was the school district issued a warrant hold? Even if the issue surrounding the initial warrant hold was resolved and cleared within 30 days, the school district is considered to have been issued a warrant hold.	No
SF5	Did the Annual Financial Report disclose any instances of material weaknesses in internal controls over financial reporting and compliance for local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF6	Was there any disclosure in the Annual Financial Report of material noncompliance for grants, contracts, and laws related to local, state, or federal funds?	No
SF7	Did the school district post the required financial information on its website in accordance with Government Code, Local Government Code, Texas Education Code, Texas Administrative Code and other statutes, laws and rules that were in effect at the school district's fiscal year end?	Yes
SF8	Did the school board members discuss the school district's property values at a board meeting within 120 days before the school district adopted its budget?	Yes
SF9	Total accumulated accretion on CABs included in government-wide financial statements at fiscal year-end.	\$ -0-

NOTE: This schedule is to be included as part of the annual financial audit report (AFR) submission on the required due date and published as a part of the school district's AFR. This schedule should be submitted in the data feed file and submitted as an Adobe Acrobat portable document file (pdf).

FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION



**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE
WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Trustees
Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District
Carrollton, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District (the “District”), as of and for the year ended August 31, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated January 12, 2023.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District’s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of District’s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity’s financial statements will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District’s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Whitley Penn LLP

Dallas, Texas
January 12, 2023

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM;
REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Trustees
Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District
Carrollton, Texas

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Program

We have audited Carrollton-Farmers Branch Independent School District's (the "District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District's complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended August 31, 2022.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

To the Board of Trustees
Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Whitley Penn LLP

Dallas, Texas
January 12, 2023

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

I. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued:	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs:	
Material weakness(es) identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance with major programs:	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) ?	No

Identification of major programs:

<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number (ALN)</u>
---	---

US Department of Agriculture

<i>Child Nutrition Cluster</i>	10.553, 10.555
--------------------------------	----------------

US Department of Education

<i>COVID-19 - Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund (ESSER)</i>	84.425D
<i>COVID-19 - ESSER II</i>	84.425D
<i>COVID-19 - ESSER III</i>	84.425U

Federal Communications Commission

<i>COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund</i>	32.009
<i>Supply Chain Reimbursement Program</i>	32.010

Dollar Threshold Considered Between Type A and Type B Federal Programs	\$1,414,444
--	-------------

Auditee qualified as low risk auditee?	Yes
--	-----

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS (continued)
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

II. Financial Statement Findings

None noted

III. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None noted

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit K-1

Page 1 of 2

Fund Code	(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Assistance Listing Number	(2A) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(3) Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Education				
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:				
211	ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	20610101057903	\$ 1,100
211	ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	21610101057903	10,000
211	ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	22610101057903	4,161,933
211	ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	84.010A	23610101057903	374,263
	Total ALN 84.010			4,547,296
224	IDEA B - Formula	84.027A	216600010579036600	109,840
224	IDEA B - Formula	84.027A	226600010579036600	4,316,396
224	IDEA B - Formula	84.027A	236600010579036600	420,844
284	COVID-19 - IDEA B - Formula -ARP	84.027X	225350010579035350	313,441
284	COVID-19 - IDEA B - Formula -ARP	84.027X		7,165
225	IDEA B - Preschool	84.173A	216610010579036610	3
225	IDEA B - Preschool	84.173A	226610010579036610	71,268
225	IDEA B - Preschool	84.173A	236610010579036610	7,943
285	COVID-19 - IDEA B - Preschool - ARP	84.173X	225360010579035360	36,270
	Total Special Education Cluster (ALN 84.027, 84.173)			5,283,170
255	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	20694501057903	8,400
255	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	21694501057903	3,454
255	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	22694501057903	512,054
255	Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	84.367A	23694501057903	39,743
	Total ALN 84.367			563,651
263	Title III, Part A - Immigrant	84.365A	20671003057903	4,954
263	Title III, Part A - Immigrant	84.365A	21671003057903	179
263	Title III, Part A - Immigrant	84.365A	22671003057903	163,744
263	Title III, Part A - ELA	84.365A	20671001057903	1,560
263	Title III, Part A - ELA	84.365A	21671001057903	4,104
263	Title III, Part A - ELA	84.365A	22671001057903	613,916
263	Title III, Part A - ELA	84.365A	23671001057903	86,363
	Total ALN 84.365			874,820
289	LEP Summer School	84.369A	69552002	38,338
289	Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	22680101057903	331,628
289	Title IV, Part A, Subpart 1	84.424A	23680101057903	37,701
	Total ALN 84.424			369,329
266	COVID-19 - ESSER Grant - CARES Act	84.425D	20521001057903	5,768
281	COVID-19 -CRRSAA ESSER II	84.425D	21521001057903	2,182,257
282	COVID-19 - ARPA ESSER III	84.425D	21528001057903	13,667,151
	Total ALN 84.425			15,855,176
244	Carl D Perkins Basic Grant	84.048A	22420006057903	249,846
244	Carl D Perkins Basic Grant	84.048A	23420006057903	35,881
	Total ALN 84.048			285,727
Total U. S. Department of Education				27,817,507

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit K-1

Page 2 of 2

Fund Code	(1) Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	(2) Assistance Listing Number	(2A) Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	(3) Federal Expenditures
U. S. Department of Agriculture				
Passed Through Texas Department of Agriculture:				
	<i>National School Lunch Program - USDA Commodities -</i>			
240	<i>Non-Cash Assistance</i>	10.555	00523	\$ 1,303,851
240	<i>Supply Chain Assistance</i>	10.555	00523	666,675
Passed Through Texas Education Agency:				
240	<i>National School Breakfast Program - Cash Assistance</i>	10.553	71402101	203,461
240	<i>National School Breakfast Program - Cash Assistance</i>	10.553	71402201	1,730,351
240	<i>National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance</i>	10.555	71302101	1,253,623
240	<i>National School Lunch Program - Cash Assistance</i>	10.555	71302201	10,547,294
	<i>Total Child Nutrition Cluster (ALN 10.553, 10.555)</i>			<u>15,705,255</u>
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture				<u>15,705,255</u>
U.S. Department of Treasury				
Passed through Texas Workforce Commission:				
199	<i>COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund - TWC</i>	21.019		<u>397,635</u>
	<i>Total ALN 21.019</i>			<u>397,635</u>
Total U.S. Department of Treasury				<u>397,635</u>
Federal Communications Commission				
199	<i>COVID-19 - Emergency Connectivity Fund</i>	32.009	ECF202107916	731,225
199	<i>Emergency Connectivity Fund</i>	32.009	ECF222116232	95,570
	<i>Total ALN 32.009</i>			<u>826,795</u>
199	<i>Supply Chain Reimbursement Program</i>	32.010		<u>2,400,956</u>
Total Federal Communications Commission				<u>3,227,751</u>
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards				<u>\$ 47,148,148</u>



CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Exhibit K-2

Note 1 - Basis of Accounting

The District accounts for all awards under federal programs in the General and Certain Special Revenue Funds in accordance with the Texas Education Agency's *Financial Accountability System Resource Guide*. These programs are accounted for using a current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e. revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e. expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

The modified accrual basis of accounting is used for these funds. This basis of accounting recognizes revenues in the accounting period in which they become susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available, and expenditures in the accounting period in which the liability is incurred, if measurable, except for certain compensated absences and claims and judgments, which are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources. Expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited to reimbursement. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

Federal grant funds are considered to be earned to the extent of expenditures made under the provisions of the grant, and accordingly, when such funds are received, they are recorded as unearned revenues until earned. Generally, unused balances are returned to the grantor at the close of specified project periods. The District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 2 - Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal grant activity of the District under programs of the federal government for the year ended August 31, 2022. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the District.

Note 3 - Reconciliation to Basic Financial Statements

The following is a reconciliation of expenditures of federal awards per Exhibit K-1 and federal revenues reported on Exhibit C-3 of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report:

Federal Program Revenues	\$ 51,203,310
SHARS	(4,055,162)
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards per SEFA	<u>\$ 47,148,148</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD*Exhibit K-2***NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS****For the Year Ended August 31, 2022****Note 4 - General Fund Expenditures**

Federal awards reported in the general fund are summarized as follows:

SHARS	\$ 4,055,162
COVID-19 - Coronavirus Relief Fund - TWC	397,635
Emergency Connectivity Fund	826,795
Supply Chain Reimbursement Program	2,400,956
Indirect Costs:	
ESEA Title I Part A - Improving Basic Programs	193,484
IDEA B - Preschool	3,339
IDEA B - Preschool - ARP	1,604
National School Breakfast Program	5,950
Carl D Perkins Basic Grant	13,614
Title II, Part A - Supporting Effective Instruction	24,293
Title III, Part A - ELA	30,190
Title III, Part A - Immigrant	487
Elementary & Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund III (ESSER III)	714,684
IDEA B - Formula - ARP	13,333
Title IV, Part A - Student Support & Academic Enrichments	15,819
	<u>\$ 8,697,345</u>

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS
For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Section 200.511 states, "The auditee is responsible for follow-up and corrective action on all audit findings. As part of this responsibility, the auditee must prepare a summary schedule of prior audit findings." The summary schedule of prior audit findings must report the status of the following:

- All audit findings included in the prior audit's schedule of findings and questioned costs and
- All audit findings reported in the prior audit's summary schedule of prior audit findings except audit findings listed as corrected.

I. Prior Audit Findings

None reported

CARROLLTON-FARMERS BRANCH ISD

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN

For the Year Ended August 31, 2022

Federal regulations, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations §200.511 states, "At the completion of the audit, the auditee must prepare, in a document separate from the auditor's findings described in §200.516 Audit findings, a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in the current year auditor's reports."

I. Corrective Action Plan

Not Applicable